

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**(Harris County, Texas)**

**PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT**  
**DATED: AUGUST 7, 2025**

**\$6,950,000**  
**DEFINED AREA NO. 1 UNLIMITED TAX ROAD BONDS**  
**SERIES 2025**

**BIDS TO BE SUBMITTED BY: 2:00 P.M., CENTRAL TIME**  
**THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 4, 2025**

**BONDS TO BE AWARDED AT: 6:00 P.M., CENTRAL TIME**  
**THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 4, 2025**



**Financial Advisor**

**PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED AUGUST 7, 2025**

*This Preliminary Official Statement is subject to completion and amendment and is intended for the solicitation of initial bids to purchase the Bonds. Upon the sale of the Bonds, the Official Statement will be completed and delivered to the Initial Purchaser (defined herein).*

IN THE OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL, UNDER EXISTING LAW, INTEREST ON THE BONDS (I) IS EXCLUDABLE FROM GROSS INCOME FOR FEDERAL INCOME TAX PURPOSES UNDER SECTION 103 OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED, AND (II) IS NOT AN ITEM OF TAX PREFERENCE FOR PURPOSES OF THE ALTERNATIVE MINIMUM TAX ON INDIVIDUALS. SEE "TAX MATTERS" HEREIN, INCLUDING INFORMATION REGARDING POTENTIAL ALTERNATIVE MINIMUM TAX CONSEQUENCES FOR CORPORATIONS.

*The Bonds will not be designated "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for financial institutions.*

**NEW ISSUE – Book Entry Only**

**Moody's Investors Service, Inc. (Underlying) "Baa2"**

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**

(A Political Subdivision of the State of Texas Located within Harris County)

**\$6,950,000**

**DEFINED AREA NO. 1 UNLIMITED TAX ROAD BONDS  
SERIES 2025**

Dated Date: October 1, 2025

Interest accrues from Date of Delivery

Due: March 1, as shown on the inside cover

The \$6,950,000 Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 165 Defined Area No. 1 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2025 (the "Bonds"), are special limited obligations of Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 165 (the "District") and are not obligations of the State of Texas, the City of Houston, Texas, Harris County, Texas, or any political subdivision or entity other than the District. Neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State of Texas, the City of Houston, Texas, Harris County, Texas, nor any entity other than the District is pledged to the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds.

Principal of the Bonds is payable upon presentation at the principal payment office of the paying agent/registrar, initially, Zions Bancorporation, National Association, Houston, Texas (the "Paying Agent/Registrar"). Interest accrues from the initial date of delivery (expected to be on or about October 3, 2025) (the "Date of Delivery"), and is payable March 1, 2026, and on each September 1 and March 1 thereafter (each an "Interest Payment Date") until the earlier of maturity or redemption. Interest on the Bonds will be payable by check dated as of the Interest Payment Date, and mailed by the Paying Agent/Registrar to registered owners ("Registered Owners") as shown on the records of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the 15th calendar day of the month next preceding each interest payment date (the "Record Date"). The Bonds are fully registered bonds in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

The Bonds will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), which will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Beneficial owners of the Bonds will not receive physical certificates representing the Bonds, but will receive a credit balance on the books of the nominees of such beneficial owners. So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Bonds, the principal of and interest on the Bonds will be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar directly to DTC, which will, in turn, remit such principal and interest to its participants for subsequent disbursement to the beneficial owners of the Bonds as described herein. See "THE BONDS – Book-Entry-Only System."

**See "MATURITIES, PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, AND INITIAL REOFFERING YIELDS" on inside cover.**

The Bonds, when issued, will constitute valid and binding special limited obligations of the District, payable from the proceeds of a continuing direct annual ad valorem tax, without legal limitation as to rate or amount, levied against all taxable property within Defined Area No. 1 (as defined herein) within the District. The Bonds are not secured by the proceeds of ad valorem taxes levied by the District upon taxable property that is located within the District but not within Defined Area No. 1.

INVESTMENT IN THE BONDS IS SUBJECT TO SPECIAL INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS DESCRIBED HEREIN. See "INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS."

The Bonds are offered subject to prior sale, when, as and if issued by the District and accepted by the Initial Purchaser, subject to the approval of the Attorney General of Texas and of Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP, Bond Counsel. Delivery of the Bonds in book-entry form through the facilities of DTC is expected on or about October 3, 2025.

# MATURITIES, PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, AND INITIAL REOFFERING YIELDS

## \$6,950,000 DEFINED AREA NO. 1 UNLIMITED TAX ROAD BONDS, SERIES 2025

Maturity (March 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Initial Reoffering Yield (a)	CUSIP No. 414962 (b)	Maturity (March 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Initial Reoffering Yield (a)	CUSIP No. 414962 (b)
2027	\$160,000	___%	___%	___	2039 (c)	\$280,000	___%	___%	___
2028	165,000	___%	___%	___	2040 (c)	295,000	___%	___%	___
2029	175,000	___%	___%	___	2041 (c)	310,000	___%	___%	___
2030	185,000	___%	___%	___	2042 (c)	325,000	___%	___%	___
2031	195,000	___%	___%	___	2043 (c)	340,000	___%	___%	___
2032 (c)	200,000	___%	___%	___	2044 (c)	355,000	___%	___%	___
2033 (c)	210,000	___%	___%	___	2045 (c)	375,000	___%	___%	___
2034 (c)	220,000	___%	___%	___	2046 (c)	390,000	___%	___%	___
2035 (c)	235,000	___%	___%	___	2047 (c)	410,000	___%	___%	___
2036 (c)	245,000	___%	___%	___	2048 (c)	430,000	___%	___%	___
2037 (c)	255,000	___%	___%	___	2049 (c)	450,000	___%	___%	___
2038 (c)	270,000	___%	___%	___	2050 (c)	475,000	___%	___%	___

- (a) Information with respect to the initial reoffering yields of the Bonds is the responsibility of the Initial Purchaser. Initial reoffering yields represent the initial offering price, which may be changed for subsequent purchasers. The initial yield indicated above represents the lower of the yields resulting when priced to maturity or to the first optional redemption date.
- (b) CUSIP numbers will be assigned to the Bonds by CUSIP Global Services, managed by FactSet Research Systems Inc. on behalf of the American Bankers Association, and are included solely for the convenience of the owners of the Bonds.
- (c) The Bonds maturing on and after March 1, 2032, are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District, in whole or from time to time in part, on October 1, 2031, or any date thereafter. See "THE BONDS – Redemption of the Bonds."

## USE OF INFORMATION IN OFFICIAL STATEMENT

*For purposes of compliance with Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), as amended, and in effect on the date of this Preliminary Official Statement, this document constitutes an "official statement" of the District with respect to the Bonds that has been "deemed final" by the District as of its date except for the omission of no more than information permitted by SEC Rule 15c2-12.*

*This document, when further supplemented by adding additional information specifying the interest rates and certain other information relating to the Bonds, shall constitute a "final official statement" of the District with respect to the Bonds, as such term is defined in SEC Rule 15c2-12.*

No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized to give any information, or to make any representations, other than those contained in this Official Statement, and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the District or the Initial Purchaser.

All of the summaries of the statutes, resolutions, orders, contracts, audited financial statements, engineering and other related reports set forth in this Official Statement are made subject to all of the provisions of such documents. These summaries do not purport to be complete statements of such provisions and reference is made to such documents, copies of which are available from Bond Counsel, for further information.

This Official Statement is not to be used in connection with an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy in any state in which such offer or solicitation is not authorized or in which the person making such offer or solicitation is not qualified to do so or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation.

This Official Statement contains, in part, estimates, assumptions and matters of opinion which are not intended as statements of fact, and no representation is made as to the correctness of such estimates, assumptions or matters of opinion, or as to the likelihood that they will be realized. Any information and expressions of opinion herein contained are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District or other matters described herein since the date hereof. The District has agreed to keep this Official Statement current by amendment or sticker to reflect material changes in the affairs of the District and to the extent such information actually comes to its attention, the other matters described in this Official Statement, until delivery of the Bonds to the Initial Purchaser and thereafter only as specified in "OFFICIAL STATEMENT – Updating of Official Statement."

References to web site addresses presented herein are for information purposes only and may be in the form of a hyperlink solely for the reader's convenience. Unless specified other, sub web sites and the information or links contained therein are not incorporated into, and are not part of, this Official Statement for purposes of, and as that term is defined in, Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

USE OF INFORMATION IN OFFICIAL STATEMENT ..1	Registration, Transfer and Exchange.....14
TABLE OF CONTENTS .....1	Redemption of the Bonds.....15
SALE AND DISTRIBUTION OF THE BONDS .....3	Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds .....15
Award of the Bonds .....3	Authority for Issuance .....15
Prices and Marketability.....3	Outstanding Bonds.....15
Securities Laws .....3	Source of Payment.....16
MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE.....3	Issuance of Additional Debt .....16
RATINGS.....3	District's Prior Bankruptcy.....18
OFFICIAL STATEMENT SUMMARY .....4	No Arbitrage.....18
SELECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION.....10	Annexation by the City .....19
INTRODUCTION.....12	Strategic Partnership Agreement.....19
THE BONDS.....12	Consolidation.....19
General .....12	Defeasance .....19
Description .....12	Legal Investment and Eligibility to Secure Public
Book-Entry-Only System.....12	Funds in Texas.....20
Successor Paying Agent/Registrar.....14	Registered Owners' Remedies .....20

Use and Distribution of Bond Proceeds.....	21	Tax Payment Installments after Disaster.....	46
INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS.....	22	District and Taxpayer Remedies.....	46
General .....	22	Levy and Collection of Taxes .....	46
Factors Affecting Taxable Values and Tax		Rollback of Operation and Maintenance Tax	
Payments.....	22	Rate.....	47
Increase in Costs of Building Materials.....	23	District's Rights in the Event of Tax	
Vacant Developed Lots.....	23	Delinquencies.....	47
Potential Impact of Natural Disaster.....	23	TAX DATA.....	48
Hurricane Harvey .....	23	Defined Area No. 1 Debt Service Tax .....	48
Specific Flood Type Risks.....	24	Defined Area No. 1 Maintenance Tax.....	48
Competitive Nature of Houston Residential		District Debt Service Tax.....	48
Housing Market.....	24	District Maintenance Tax .....	48
Potential Effects of Oil Price Volatility on the		Exemptions.....	48
Houston Area .....	24	Additional Penalties.....	49
Tax Collection Limitations.....	24	Tax Rate Calculations.....	49
Registered Owners' Remedies and Bankruptcy...	25	Estimated Overlapping Taxes .....	49
District's Prior Bankruptcy.....	25	Tax Rate Distribution.....	51
Marketability .....	25	Assessed Taxable Valuation Summary.....	51
Future Debt.....	25	Principal Taxpayers .....	52
Continuing Compliance with Certain Covenants	27	THE SYSTEM.....	52
Environmental Regulations.....	28	Regulation .....	52
Changes in Tax Legislation .....	29	Water Supply .....	52
2025 Legislative Session .....	30	Sewage Collection and Treatment.....	53
Bond Insurance Risk Factors.....	30	Drainage.....	53
THE DISTRICT.....	31	100-Year Flood Plain.....	53
Authority .....	31	Atlas 14.....	54
Description .....	31	Subsidence and Conversion to Surface Water	
Management of the District.....	31	Supply.....	54
Consultants.....	31	Operating History .....	55
Investment Policy .....	32	THE ROAD SYSTEM IN DEFINED AREA NO. 1.....	56
STATUS OF DEVELOPMENT .....	33	LEGAL MATTERS.....	56
Defined Area No. 1.....	33	Legal Opinions.....	56
The District.....	34	No-Litigation Certificate .....	56
PRINCIPAL LANDOWNERS/DEVELOPERS.....	34	No Material Adverse Change .....	56
Role of the Developers.....	34	TAX MATTERS.....	57
Defined Area No. 1.....	34	Tax Exemption .....	57
Defined Area No. 2.....	35	Not-Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations .....	57
Defined Area No. 3.....	36	Additional Federal Income Tax Considerations..	57
Homebuilders within the District.....	36	CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION.....	59
PHOTOGRAPHS TAKEN WITHIN THE DISTRICT....	37	Annual Reports .....	59
DEFINED AREA NO. 1 DEBT .....	39	Event Notices.....	60
Debt Service Requirement Schedule.....	39	Availability of Information from EMMA .....	60
DISTRICT DEBT.....	40	Limitations and Amendments.....	60
Estimated Direct and Overlapping Debt		Compliance with Prior Undertakings .....	61
Statement.....	42	OFFICIAL STATEMENT.....	61
Debt Ratios .....	42	General .....	61
TAXING PROCEDURES.....	43	Experts.....	61
Authority to Levy Taxes.....	43	Certification as to Official Statement .....	61
Property Tax Code and County-Wide Appraisal		Updating of Official Statement.....	61
District.....	43	CONCLUDING STATEMENT.....	62
Property Subject to Taxation by the District.....	43		
Tax Abatement.....	45	APPENDIX A      Financial Statements of the District	
Valuation of Property for Taxation.....	45		

## **SALE AND DISTRIBUTION OF THE BONDS**

### **Award of the Bonds**

After requesting competitive bids for the Bonds, the District has accepted the bid resulting in the lowest net effective interest rate to the District, which was tendered by \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Initial Purchaser") to purchase the Bonds bearing the interest rates shown under "MATURITIES, PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, AND INITIAL REOFFERING YIELDS" at a price of \_\_\_\_\_% of the par value thereof, which resulted in a net effective interest rate of \_\_\_\_\_%, as calculated pursuant to Chapter 1204 of the Texas Government Code, as amended.

### **Prices and Marketability**

The District has no control over the reoffering yields or prices of the Bonds or over trading of the Bonds in the secondary market. Moreover, there is no assurance that a secondary market will be made in the Bonds. If there is a secondary market, the difference between the bid and asked prices of the Bonds may be greater than the difference between the bid and asked prices of bonds of comparable maturity and quality issued by more traditional municipal entities, as bonds of such entities are more generally bought, sold or traded in the secondary market.

The prices and other terms with respect to the offering and sale of the Bonds may be changed from time-to-time by the Initial Purchaser after the Bonds are released for sale, and the Bonds may be offered and sold at prices other than the initial offering prices, including sales to dealers who may sell the Bonds into investment accounts.

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE INITIAL PURCHASER MAY OVER-ALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICE OF THE BONDS AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

### **Securities Laws**

No registration statement relating to the Bonds has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in reliance upon exemptions provided thereunder. The Bonds have not been registered or qualified under the Securities Act of Texas in reliance upon various exemptions contained therein; nor have the Bonds been registered or qualified under the securities acts of any other jurisdictions. The District assumes no responsibility for registration or qualification of the Bonds under the securities laws of any jurisdiction in which the Bonds may be offered, sold, or otherwise transferred. This disclaimer of responsibility for registration or qualification for sale or other disposition of the Bonds should not be construed as an interpretation of any kind with regard to the availability of any exemption from securities registration or qualification provisions.

## **MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE**

The District has made applications for commitments to provide municipal bond guaranty insurance on the Bonds. The purchase of such insurance, if available, and the payment of all costs associated with the insurance, including the premium charged by the insurance company and fees charged by rating companies, will be at the option and expense of the Initial Purchaser.

## **RATINGS**

Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") has assigned an underlying credit rating of "Baa2" to the Bonds. An explanation of the rating may be obtained from Moody's, 7 World Trade Center at 250 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10007. The ratings express only the view of Moody's at the time the ratings are given. Furthermore, a security rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities. There is no assurance that such rating will continue for any given period of time or that it will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by Moody's, if in their judgment, circumstances so warrant. Any such revisions or withdrawal of the rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds. The District will pay the underlying rating fees charged by Moody's.

## OFFICIAL STATEMENT SUMMARY

The following information is a summary of certain information contained herein and is qualified in its entirety by the more detailed information and financial statements appearing elsewhere in this Official Statement. The summary should not be detached and should be used in conjunction with the more complete information contained herein. A full review should be made of this entire Official Statement and of the documents summarized or described herein.

### THE BONDS

The District.....	Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 165 (the "District"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas, is located in Harris County, Texas. See "THE DISTRICT."
The Bonds.....	The District's \$6,950,000 Defined Area No. 1 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2025 (the "Bonds"), are dated October 1, 2025. Interest accrues from the initial date of delivery (expected to be on or about October 3, 2025) (the "Date of Delivery"), at the rates set forth on the inside cover page hereof, and is payable March 1, 2026, and each September 1 and March 1 thereafter until the earlier of stated maturity or redemption. The Bonds mature on March 1 in the each of the years and principal amounts as set forth on the inside cover page hereof. See "THE BONDS."
Redemption of the Bonds .....	The Bonds that mature on and after March 1, 2032, are subject to redemption, at the option of the District, in whole or from time to time in part, on October 1, 2031, or on any date thereafter. See "THE BONDS – Redemption of the Bonds."
Book-Entry-Only System.....	The Bonds will be initially registered and delivered only to Cede & Co., the nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, pursuant to the book-entry-only system described herein. Beneficial ownership of the Bonds may be acquired in principal denominations of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. No physical delivery of the Bonds will be made to the Beneficial Owners (hereinafter defined) thereof. Principal of and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the Paying Agent/Registrar (hereinafter defined) to Cede & Co., which will make distribution of the amounts so paid to the participating members of The Depository Trust Company for subsequent payment to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds. See "THE BONDS – Book-Entry-Only System."
Source of Payment.....	The Bonds are payable from the proceeds of an annual ad valorem tax, without legal limitation as to rate or amount, levied by the District upon all taxable property within the Defined Area No. 1 (defined herein) within the District. The Bonds are special limited obligations of the District secured by the proceeds of an ad valorem tax levied only upon taxable property located within Defined Area No. 1. The Bonds are not secured by the proceeds of ad valorem taxes levied by the District upon taxable property that is located within the District but not within Defined Area No. 1. The Bonds are obligations of the District and are not obligations of the State of Texas; Harris County, Texas; the City of Houston, Texas, or any entity other than the District. See "THE BONDS – Source of Payment."
Authority for Issuance.....	The Bonds are issued pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the District (the "Board") authorizing the issuance of the Bonds (the "Bond Resolution"); an election held in Defined Area No. 1 within the District on May 4, 2019; the general laws of the State of Texas, including Chapters 49 and 54 of the Texas Water Code, as amended; and Article III, Section 52 of the Texas Constitution. See "THE BONDS – Authority for Issuance."

Outstanding Bonds .....	<p>The Bonds represent the District's fifth issuance of unlimited tax bonds for road facilities that are secured by the proceeds of taxes levied upon taxable property located only within Defined Area No. 1. The District has previously issued \$8,130,000 Defined Area No. 1 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2022, \$6,250,000 Defined Area No. 1 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2022A, \$12,850,000 Defined Area No. 1 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2023, and \$13,610,000 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2024. As of the Date of Delivery, \$39,945,000 principal amount of such previously issued bonds will remain outstanding (the "Defined Area No. 1 Outstanding Bonds").</p> <p>The District has previously issued unlimited tax bonds that are secured by the proceeds of taxes levied upon taxable property within the entire District (including Defined Area No. 1 and Defined Area No. 2 (defined herein)) as follows: twenty-three (23) series of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining a water, wastewater and storm drainage system serving the District (the "System") and six (6) series of unlimited tax refunding bonds. Of such bonds previously issued by the District, \$328,180,000 principal amount will remain outstanding as of the Date of Delivery (the "District Outstanding Bonds"). See "THE BONDS – Outstanding Bonds."</p> <p>Additionally, the District has previously issued five series of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining road facilities and two series of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining parks and recreational facilities serving Defined Area No. 2. As of the Date of Delivery, \$66,485,000 principal amount of such previously issued bonds will remain outstanding (the "Defined Area No. 2 Outstanding Bonds").</p> <p>Bonds issued for Defined Area No. 2 are payable solely from the proceeds of taxes levied and collected within the boundaries of Defined Area No. 2 and not on any other part of the District, including Defined Area No. 1.</p>
Use of Proceeds of Bonds.....	<p>Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used to reimburse the Developer (defined herein) for costs of construction of certain road improvements serving Defined Area No. 1. Proceeds of the Bonds will also be used to pay developer interest and costs associated with issuance of the Bonds. See "THE BONDS – Use and Distribution of Bond Proceeds" for further information.</p>
Prior Default .....	<p>In September 1992, the District defaulted on the payment of principal of and interest on its \$1,400,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 1982, \$1,700,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 1983, and \$2,150,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 1984 (collectively, the "Defaulted Bonds"), filed bankruptcy and adjusted its debt by issuing amended bonds in exchange for the Defaulted Bonds. Such amended bonds were subsequently defeased by the issuance of the \$4,185,000 Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2000. See "THE BONDS – District's Prior Bankruptcy."</p>
District's Prior Bankruptcy .....	<p>In 1992, the District filed an application with the Texas Water Commission, predecessor to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (the "TCEQ"), requesting authorization to file a petition in bankruptcy under Chapter 9 of the United States Bankruptcy Code. By Order issued on December 21, 1992, the Texas Water Commission approved the District's application and the District filed a voluntary petition in the United States Bankruptcy</p>



Court for the Southern District of Texas, Case No. 93-43120-H4-9 for relief under Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code. Pursuant to the District's approved Bankruptcy Plan, the District has satisfied all classes of claims, including the claims of the holders of the Defaulted Bonds. The defeasance of the District's Defaulted Bonds in 2000 satisfied the only remaining outstanding claims against the District. From that point forward, the District no longer operates subject to the Bankruptcy Plan. See "THE BONDS – District's Prior Bankruptcy."

Not-Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations.....	The Bonds will not be designated "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for financial institutions.
Municipal Bond Insurance .....	The District has made an application to Assured Guaranty Inc. and Build America Mutual Assurance Company for a commitment for municipal bond guaranty insurance on the Bonds. The purchase of such insurance, if available, and payment of all associated costs, including the premium charged by the insurer, will be at the option and expense of the Initial Purchaser. See "MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE."
Ratings .....	Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") has assigned an underlying rating of "Baa2" to the Bonds. See "RATINGS."
Legal Opinion .....	Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP, Houston, Texas. See "LEGAL MATTERS."
Financial Advisor.....	Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated, Houston, Texas.
Disclosure Counsel .....	McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Houston, Texas.
Paying Agent/Registrar .....	Zions Bancorporation, National Association, Houston, Texas.

#### **THE DISTRICT**

Description.....	The District was created by the Texas Water Commission, predecessor of the TCEQ, in 1978, and operates pursuant to Chapters 49 and 54 of the Texas Water Code, as amended. The District contained approximately 441 acres at the time of creation. Due to several subsequent annexations, the District now contains approximately 4,739 acres. The District is located entirely within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston and entirely within Harris County, Texas, approximately 25 miles northwest of the central business district of the City of Houston, Texas, approximately 4 miles west of the intersection of Farm-to-Market Road 529 and State Highway 6. The District is accessible via Texas State Highway 6 to Farm-to-Market Road 529 and is located within Cypress-Fairbanks Independent School District.
Defined Area No. 1 .....	On January 3, 2019, the District created "Defined Area No. 1" over approximately 833.04 acres of land within the District pursuant to the provisions of Subchapter J of Chapter 54 of the Texas Water Code for the purposes of purchasing, constructing, operating and maintaining a water, wastewater and storm drainage system, a road system and recreational improvements to serve Defined Area No. 1. On May 4, 2019, voters within Defined Area No. 1 authorized \$281,255,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining a water, wastewater, and storm drainage system serving Defined Area No. 1, and for the refunding of such bonds; \$149,440,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining road facilities serving Defined Area No. 1, and for the refunding of such bonds; and

\$43,995,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining parks and recreational facilities serving Defined Area No. 1, and for the refunding of such bonds. At such election held on May 4, 2019, voters within Defined Area No. 1 also authorized the levy of taxes to support such bonds and the levy of taxes for operation and maintenance of the Defined Area No. 1 facilities.

The Bonds represent the District's fifth issuance of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining road facilities serving Defined Area No. 1 from the voted authorization referenced above. Bonds issued for Defined Area No. 1 are payable solely from the proceeds of taxes levied and collected within the boundaries of Defined Area No. 1 and not on any other part of the District. See "THE BONDS – Source of Payment."

Defined Area No. 2 ..... On August 6, 2020, the District approved the annexation of approximately 854.61 acres into its boundaries and designated approximately 858.64 acres (being the 854.61-acre tract annexed into the District plus 4.03 acres within the District's boundaries prior to August 6, 2020) as "Defined Area No. 2." On November 3, 2020, voters within Defined Area No. 2 approved the designation of Defined Area No. 2 pursuant to the provisions of Subchapter J of Chapter 54 of the Texas Water Code and authorized the District's issuance of the following bonds: \$277,673,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining a water, wastewater, and storm drainage system serving Defined Area No. 2; \$49,297,112 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of refunding bonds issued for purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining a water, wastewater, and storm drainage system serving Defined Area No. 2; \$155,836,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining road facilities serving Defined Area No. 2; \$27,727,294 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of refunding bonds issued for purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining road facilities serving Defined Area No. 2; \$36,431,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining parks and recreational facilities serving Defined Area No. 2; and \$10,930,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of refunding bonds issued for purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining parks and recreational facilities serving Defined Area No. 2. At such election held on November 3, 2020, voters within Defined Area No. 2 also authorized the levy of taxes to support such bonds and the levy of taxes for operation and maintenance of the Defined Area No. 2 facilities.

To date, the District has issued five series of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining road facilities and two series of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining parks and recreational facilities serving Defined Area No. 2. from the voted authorization related to Defined Area No. 2. Bonds issued for Defined Area No. 2 are payable solely from the proceeds of taxes levied and collected within the boundaries of Defined Area No. 2 and not any other part of the District. See "THE BONDS – Issuance of Additional Debt."

Defined Area No. 3 ..... On July 11, 2024, the District approved the annexation of approximately 459.22 acres, however only 457.57 of such acres

were annexed into its boundaries and designated such acres as “Defined Area No. 3.” On November 5, 2024, voters within Defined Area No. 3 authorized the issuance of \$450,750,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining a water, wastewater, and storm drainage system serving Defined Area No. 3, and for the refunding of such bonds; \$191,550,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining road facilities serving Defined Area No. 3, and for the refunding of such bonds; and \$85,050,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining parks and recreational facilities serving Defined Area No. 3, and for the refunding of such bonds. At such election held on November 5, 2024, voters within Defined Area No. 3 also authorized the levy of taxes to support such bonds and the levy of taxes for operation and maintenance of the Defined Area No. 3 facilities.

To date, the District has not issued any unlimited tax bonds from the voted authorization related to Defined Area No. 3 as referenced above. Bonds issued for Defined Area No. 3 will be payable solely from the proceeds of taxes levied and collected within the boundaries of Defined Area No. 3 and not on any other part of the District. See “THE BONDS – Issuance of Additional Debt.”

Development within Defined Area No. 1 ....As of August 1, 2025, approximately 450.25 acres (1,635 lots) within Defined Area No. 1 have been developed into the single-family subdivisions of Bridge Creek, Sections 1-13 and Avalon at Cypress, Sections 1-8, 10-12, 14, W-1, W-2, W-3 and W-4. As of August 1, 2025, the single-family residential development in the District included approximately 1,063 completed homes, approximately 172 homes under construction and approximately 400 vacant developed lots available for additional home construction. The remainder of the approximate 833.04 total acres in Defined Area No. 1 includes approximately 100.00 acres under development, and approximately 134.79 acres planned for additional development, approximately 14.00 acres planned for parks and recreational improvements, and approximately 134.00 acres that are undevelopable (including lands for major roads, detention, and pipeline easements). See “PRINCIPAL LANDOWNERS/DEVELOPERS” and “STATUS OF DEVELOPMENT – Defined Area No. 1.”

Development within the District.....Approximately 3,047.30 acres (11,650 lots) within the District have been developed into the single-family subdivisions of Tealbrook, Sections 1–3; Towne Lake Greene, Sections 1–4; Lancaster, Sections 1 and 2; Amhurst, Section 2; Yaupon Ranch, Sections 1–7; Yaupon Place, Sections 1 and 2; Remington Grove, Sections 1–3; Cypress Springs, Sections 1–6; Cypress Springs South, Sections 1 and 2; Canyon Lakes West, Sections 1–5 and 7–12; Pine Creek at Canyon Lakes West, Sections 2–14; Gates at Canyon Lakes West, Section 1; College Park West, Sections 1–5; Villas at Canyon Lakes West; Mirabella, Sections 1–11; Miramesa, Sections 1–10; Mountain Springs; Bridge Creek, Sections 1–13; Marvida, Sections 1–30; Grand Mason, Sections 7-12; and Avalon at Cypress, Sections 1-8, 10-12, 14, W-1, W-2, W-3 and W-4. As of August 1, 2025, the single-family residential development in the District included approximately 10,929 completed homes, approximately 230 homes under construction and approximately 491 vacant developed lots. To date, approximately 175.00 acres in the District have been developed as commercial reserves that include several restaurants, a Star Cinema,

three (3) gas stations, a CVS Pharmacy, a Wells Fargo Bank, a retail shopping strip, a National Tire & Battery, an O'Reilly's Auto Parts, a dry cleaner, a church, Jones Automotive, Discovery Years Early Learning Center and a self-storage center.

The remaining land within the District consists of approximately 900.00 undeveloped but developable acres and approximately 616.70 undevelopable acres made up of easements, rights-of-way and greenbelts. See "PRINCIPAL LANDOWNERS/DEVELOPERS," "STATUS OF DEVELOPMENT – The District," and "THE DISTRICT."

Developer.....Taylor Morrison of Texas, Inc. ("Taylor Morrison" or the "Developer") operating under the name of William Lyon Homes Communities – Texas LLC, a subsidiary of Taylor Morrison is the principal developer of land within Defined Area No. 1. In addition, there are several tracts of land outside of Defined Area No. 1 within the District that have been or are being developed by other developers. See "PRINCIPAL LANDOWNERS/DEVELOPERS" and "STATUS OF DEVELOPMENT."

Homebuilders within The District.....Taylor Morrison Homes is the only active homebuilder within Defined Area No. 1. Prices of new homes being constructed within Defined Area No. 1 range from approximately \$340,000 to \$800,000.

Homebuilders active within the District include: Anglia Homes, Ashton Woods, Beazer Homes, Century Communities, Chesmar Homes, Colina Homes, David Weekley Homes, DR Horton, Brightland Homes, Hamilton Thomas Homes, K. Hovnanian Homes, Lennar Homes, Long Lake, Meritage Homes, Perry Homes, and Westin Homes. Prices of new homes being constructed within the District range from approximately \$250,000 to \$635,000. See "PRINCIPAL LANDOWNERS/DEVELOPERS – Homebuilders within the District."

#### **INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS**

THE BONDS ARE SUBJECT TO CERTAIN INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS AS DESCRIBED HEREIN. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS OF THE BONDS SHOULD REVIEW THIS ENTIRE OFFICIAL STATEMENT, INCLUDING PARTICULARLY THE SECTION OF THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT ENTITLED "INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS," BEFORE MAKING AN INVESTMENT DECISION.

**SELECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION  
(UNAUDITED)**

2024 Taxable Assessed Valuation of Defined Area No. 1 .....	\$ 331,428,397 (a)
2025 Preliminary Taxable Assessed Valuation of Defined Area No. 1.....	\$ 538,257,046 (b)
Estimate of Value as of May 1, 2025, of Defined Area No. 1.....	\$ 592,926,444 (c)
Direct Debt of Defined Area No. 1:	
The Outstanding Defined Area 1 Bonds .....	\$ 39,945,000
The Bonds.....	<u>\$ 6,950,000</u>
Total .....	\$ 46,895,000
Estimated Overlapping Debt of Defined Area No. 1.....	<u>\$ 48,842,607 (d)</u>
Total Direct and Estimated Overlapping Debt of Defined Area No. 1 .....	\$ 95,737,607 (e)
Direct Debt Ratios of Defined Area No. 1 (c):	
As a percentage of 2024 Taxable Assessed Valuation .....	14.15 %
As a percentage of 2025 Preliminary Taxable Assessed Valuation.....	8.71 %
As a percentage of Estimate of Value as of May 1, 2025.....	7.91 %
Direct and Estimated Overlapping Debt Ratios of Defined Area No. 1 (c):	
As a percentage of 2024 Taxable Assessed Valuation .....	28.89 %
As a percentage of 2025 Preliminary Taxable Assessed Valuation.....	17.79 %
As a percentage of Estimate of Value as of May 1, 2025.....	16.15 %
Defined Area No. 1 Road Debt Service Fund Balance (as of July 3, 2025).....	\$ 1,596,708 (f)
District Debt Service Fund Balance (as of July 3, 2025) .....	\$ 30,644,704 (g)
District General Fund Balance (as of July 3, 2025) .....	\$ 33,705,658
District Capital Projects Fund Balance (as of July 3, 2025).....	\$ 38,081,381
2024 Tax Rate per \$100 of Assessed Taxable Valuation	
District Debt Service .....	\$ 0.59 (h)
District Maintenance .....	<u>\$ 0.25</u>
Total District Tax Rate (Not within Defined Area Nos. 1 and 2).....	\$ 0.84 (h)
Defined Area No. 1 Tax Rate .....	<u>\$ 0.66 (i)</u>
Total Defined Area No. 1 Tax Rate .....	\$ 1.50 (i)
Defined Area No. 2 Tax Rate .....	<u>\$ 0.66 (j)</u>
Total Defined Area No. 2 Tax Rate .....	\$ 1.50 (j)
Estimated Average Annual Debt Service Requirement on the Bonds and the Outstanding Defined Area No. 1 Bonds (2026–2050).....	\$ 3,068,076 (k)
Estimated Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement on the Bonds and the Outstanding Defined Area No. 1 Bonds (2048) .....	\$ 3,269,828 (k)
Tax Rate per \$100 of Assessed Taxable Valuation Required to Pay Estimated Average Annual Debt Service Requirement (2026–2050) on the Bonds and the Defined Area No. 1 Outstanding Bonds at 95% Tax Collections:	
Based Upon the 2024 Taxable Assessed Valuation of Defined Area No. 1 .....	\$ 0.98
Based Upon the 2025 Preliminary Taxable Assessed Valuation of Defined Area No. 1.	\$ 0.61
Based Upon the Estimate of Value as of May 1, 2025, of Defined Area No. 1.....	\$ 0.55
Tax Rate per \$100 of Assessed Taxable Valuation Required to Pay Estimated Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement (2048) on the Bonds and the Defined Area No. 1 Outstanding Bonds at 95% Tax Collections:	
Based Upon the 2024 Taxable Assessed Valuation of Defined Area No. 1 .....	\$ 1.04
Based Upon the 2025 Preliminary Taxable Assessed Valuation of Defined Area No. 1.	\$ 0.64
Based Upon the Estimate of Value as of May 1, 2025, of Defined Area No. 1.....	\$ 0.59

- 
- (a) Represents the assessed valuation of all taxable property in Defined Area No. 1 as of January 1, 2024, provided by the Harris Central Appraisal District. See "TAX DATA" and "TAXING PROCEDURES."
  - (b) Provided by the Harris Central Appraisal District as the preliminary value as of January 1, 2025. This value represents the preliminary determination of the taxable value in the District as of January 1, 2025, provided by the Harris Central Appraisal District. No taxes will be levied on this preliminary value, which is subject to protest by landowners. See "TAX DATA" and "TAXING PROCEDURES."
  - (c) Provided by the Harris Central Appraisal District for information purposes only, this amount is an estimate of the value of all taxable property located within Defined Area No. 1 as of May 1, 2025, and includes an estimate of values resulting from the construction of taxable improvements from January 1, 2025, through May 1, 2025. No taxes will be levied against this amount. See "TAX DATA" and "TAXING PROCEDURES."
  - (d) Includes Defined Area No. 1's share of the District Outstanding Bonds as of the Date of Delivery. See "DEFINED AREA NO. 1 DEBT – Estimated Direct and Overlapping Debt Statement."
  - (e) Includes the Bonds and the Defined Area No. 1 Outstanding Bonds.
  - (f) Reflects funds available for payment of debt service on the Bonds and the Defined Area No. 1 Outstanding Bonds. Neither Texas law nor the Bond Resolution requires that the District maintain any particular sum in the Defined Area No. 1 Road Debt Service Fund.
  - (g) Reflects funds available for payment of debt service on District Outstanding Bonds that are not Defined Area No. 1 Outstanding Bonds or Defined Area No. 2 Outstanding Bonds. Such funds may not be used for payment of debt service on the Defined Area No. 1 Bonds, including the Bonds.
  - (h) Represents the tax levied by the District upon taxable property located within the entire District, including Defined Area No. 1 and Defined Area No. 2, the proceeds of which are available only for payment of debt service on District Outstanding Bonds or any additional unlimited tax bonds issued by the District that are secured by the proceeds of taxes levied upon taxable property within the entire District. This tax is separate from the ad valorem taxes that are levied by the District upon taxable property located only within Defined Area No. 1 or Defined Area No. 2. See "TAX DATA – Estimated Overlapping Taxes."
  - (i) For the 2024 tax year, the District levied a tax of \$0.66 upon property located only within Defined Area No. 1. Such tax rate is composed entirely of a tax for payment of debt service on the Bonds, the Outstanding Defined Area No. 1 Bonds, and any additional bonds that the District may hereafter issue that are secured by the proceeds of taxes levied upon taxable property located only within Defined Area No. 1. See "TAX DATA."
  - (j) For the 2024 tax year, the District levied a tax of \$0.66 upon property located only within Defined Area No. 2. Such tax rate is comprised of \$0.48 per \$100 of assessed valuation for road debt service and \$0.18 per \$100 of assessed valuation for park and utility debt service. Such tax rate is composed of a tax for the payment of debt service on bonds secured by the proceeds of taxes levied upon taxable property located only within Defined Area No. 2 including the Defined Area No. 2 Outstanding Bonds. See "TAX DATA."
  - (k) Debt service on the Bonds is estimated at an average interest rate of 4.75%. See "DEFINED AREA NO. 1 DEBT – Debt Service Requirement Schedule."

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

**OFFICIAL STATEMENT**  
**relating to**  
**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
(A political subdivision of the State of Texas, located within Harris County)  
**\$6,950,000**  
**DEFINED AREA NO. 1 UNLIMITED TAX ROAD BONDS**  
**SERIES 2025**

**INTRODUCTION**

This Official Statement of Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 165 (the "District") is provided to furnish information with respect to the issuance by the District of its \$6,950,000 Defined Area No. 1 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2025 (the "Bonds").

The Bonds are issued pursuant to (i) a resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the District (the "Board") authorizing the issuance of the Bonds (the "Bond Resolution") on the date of the sale of the Bonds; (ii) an election held in the District on May 4, 2019; and (iii) Article III, Section 52 of the Texas Constitution and the general laws of the State of Texas, including Chapters 49 and 54 of the Texas Water Code, as amended.

There follow in this Official Statement descriptions of the Bonds, the Developer (herein defined), the Bond Resolution, and certain information about the District and its finances. All descriptions of documents contained herein are only summaries and are qualified in their entirety by reference to each such document. Copies of such documents may be obtained from Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP, 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600, Houston, Texas 77027, upon payment of the costs of duplication therefor. Certain capitalized terms used in this Official Statement have the same meanings assigned to such terms in the Bond Resolution, except as otherwise indicated herein.

**THE BONDS**

**General**

The following is a description of some of the terms and conditions of the Bonds, which description is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Bond Resolution.

**Description**

The Bonds are dated October 1, 2025, and accrue interest from the initial date of delivery (expected to be on or about October 3, 2025), with interest payable March 1, 2026, and each September 1 and March 1 thereafter (each an "Interest Payment Date") until the earlier of maturity or redemption. The Bonds mature on March 1 in the years and in the amounts shown under "MATURITIES, PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, AND INITIAL REOFFERING YIELDS" on the inside cover page of this Official Statement. Principal of the Bonds will be payable to the registered owners (the "Registered Owners") at maturity or redemption upon presentation at the principal payment office of the paying agent/registrar, initially, Zions Bancorporation, National Association, Houston, Texas (the "Paying Agent/Registrar"). Interest on the Bonds will be payable by check, dated as of the Interest Payment Date, and mailed by the Paying Agent/Registrar to Registered Owners as shown on the records of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the 15th calendar day of the month next preceding the Interest Payment Date (the "Record Date") or by such other customary banking arrangements as may be agreed upon by the Paying Agent/Registrar and a Registered Owner at the risk and expense of such Registered Owner.

**Book-Entry-Only System**

This section describes how ownership of the Bonds is to be transferred and how the principal of premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds are to be paid to and credited by The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), while the Bonds are registered in its nominee's name. The information in this section concerning DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System has been provided by DTC for use in disclosure documents such as this Official Statement. The District believes the source of such information to be reliable, but takes no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof.

The District cannot and does not give any assurance that (1) DTC will distribute payments of debt service on the Bonds, or redemption or other notices, to DTC Participant, (2) DTC Participants or others will distribute debt service payments paid to DTC or its nominee (as the registered owner of the Bonds), or redemption or other notices, to the Beneficial Owners, or that they will do so on a timely basis, or (3) DTC will serve and act

in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current rules applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and the current procedures of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC.

DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be required by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC. If, however, the aggregate principal amount of any issue exceeds \$500 million, one certificate will be issued with respect to each \$500 million of principal amount, and an additional certificate will be issued with respect to any remaining principal amount of such issue.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a rating of AA+ from S&P Global Ratings. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at [www.dtcc.com](http://www.dtcc.com).

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchase of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the Paying Agent/Registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.



Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from District or Agent, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, Agent, or District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of District or Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

A Beneficial Owner shall give notice to elect to have its Bonds purchased or tendered, through its Participant, to Tender/Remarketing Agent, and shall effect delivery of such Bonds by causing the Direct Participant to transfer the Participant's interest in the Bonds, on DTC's records to Tender/Remarketing Agent. The requirement for physical delivery of Bonds in connection with an optional tender or a mandatory purchase will be deemed satisfied when the ownership rights in the Bonds are transferred by Direct Participants on DTC's records and followed by a book-entry credit of tendered Bonds to Tender/Remarketing Agent's DTC account.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to District or Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered. District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC. The information in the section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that District believes to be reliable, but District takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

#### **Successor Paying Agent/Registrar**

Provision is made in the Bond Resolution for replacing the Paying Agent/Registrar. If the District replaces the Paying Agent/Registrar, such Paying Agent/Registrar shall, promptly upon the appointment of a successor, deliver the Paying Agent/Registrar's records to the successor Paying Agent/Registrar, and the successor Paying Agent/Registrar shall act in the same capacity as the previous Paying Agent/Registrar. Any successor Paying Agent/Registrar selected by the District shall be a commercial bank; a trust company organized under the laws of the State of Texas; or other entity duly qualified and legally authorized to serve and perform the duties of the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds.

#### **Registration, Transfer and Exchange**

In the event the Book-Entry-Only system is discontinued, the Bonds are transferable only on the bond register kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar upon surrender at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar in Houston, Texas. A Bond may be assigned by the execution of an assignment form on the Bonds or by other instrument of transfer and assignment acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar. At any time after the date of initial delivery, any Bond may be transferred upon its presentation and surrender at the designated offices of the Paying Agent/Registrar, duly endorsed for transfer or accompanied by an assignment duly executed by the Bondholder. The Bonds are exchangeable upon presentation at the designated office(s) of the Paying Agent/Registrar, for an equal principal amount of Bonds of the same maturity in authorized denominations. To the extent possible, new Bonds issued in exchange or transfer of Bonds will be delivered to the Bondholder or assignee of the Bondholder within not more than three (3) business days after the receipt by the Paying Agent/Registrar of the request in proper form to transfer or exchange the Bonds. New Bonds registered and delivered in an exchange or transfer shall be in the denomination of \$5,000 in principal amount for a Bond, or any integral multiple thereof for any one maturity and shall bear interest at the same rate and be for a like

aggregate principal or maturity amount as the Bond or Bonds surrendered for exchange or transfer. Neither the Paying Agent/Registrar nor the District is required to issue, transfer, or exchange any Bond during a period beginning at the opening of business on a Record Date and ending at the close of business on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date or to transfer or exchange any Bond selected for redemption, in whole or in part, beginning fifteen (15) calendar days prior to, and ending on the date of the mailing of notice of redemption, or where such redemption is scheduled to occur within thirty (30) calendar days. No service charge will be made for any transfer or exchange, but the District or Paying Agent/Registrar may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

### **Redemption of the Bonds**

Bonds maturing on March 1, 2032, and thereafter shall be subject to redemption and payment at the option of the District, in whole or from time to time in part, on October 1, 2031, or on any date thereafter, at the par value thereof. Notice of the exercise of the reserved right of redemption will be given at least thirty (30) days prior to the redemption date by sending such notice by first class mail to the Registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part at the address shown on the bond register. If less than all of the Bonds are redeemed at any time, the maturities of the Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by the District. If less than all of the Bonds of a certain maturity are to be redeemed, the particular Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed will be selected by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the redemption date by such random method as the Paying Agent/Registrar deems fair and appropriate in integral multiples of \$5,000 within any one maturity. The Registered Owner of any Bond, all or a portion of which has been called for redemption, shall be required to present such Bond to the Paying Agent/Registrar for payment of the redemption price on the portion of the Bonds so called for redemption and issuance of a new Bond in the principal amount equal to the portion of such Bond not redeemed.

### **Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds**

In the event the book-entry-only system is discontinued, the District has agreed to replace mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Bonds upon surrender of the mutilated Bonds to the Paying Agent/Registrar, or receipt of satisfactory evidence of such destruction, loss or theft, and receipt by the District and Paying Agent/Registrar of security or indemnity as may be required by either of them to hold them harmless. The District may require payment of taxes, governmental charges and other expenses in connection with any such replacement.

### **Authority for Issuance**

The Bonds are issued pursuant to (i) the Bond Resolution; (ii) an election held in the District on May 4, 2019; and (iii) Article III, Section 52 of the Texas Constitution and the general laws of the State of Texas, including Chapters 49 and 54 of the Texas Water Code, as amended.

The Bonds are the fifth series of unlimited tax bonds to be issued by the District out of an aggregate \$149,440,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds authorized for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining road facilities serving Defined Area No. 1. Following the issuance of the Bonds, \$101,650,000 principal amount of such voted authorization will remain authorized but unissued for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining road facilities serving Defined Area No. 1. See "THE BONDS – Issuance of Additional Debt" for further information related to the District's authorized but unissued unlimited tax bonds.

### **Outstanding Bonds**

The Bonds represent the District's fifth issuance of unlimited tax bonds for road facilities that are secured by the proceeds of taxes levied upon taxable property located only within Defined Area No. 1. The District has previously issued \$8,130,000 Defined Area No. 1 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2022, \$6,250,000 Defined Area No. 1 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2022A, \$12,850,000 Defined Area No. 1 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2023, and \$13,610,000 Defined Area No. 1 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2024. As of the Date of Delivery, \$39,945,000 principal amount of such previously issued bonds will remain outstanding (the "Defined Area No. 1 Outstanding Bonds").

The District has previously issued unlimited tax bonds that are secured by the proceeds of taxes levied upon taxable property within the entire District (including Defined Area No. 1 and Defined Area No. 2 (defined herein)) as follows: twenty-three (23) series of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining a water, wastewater and storm drainage system serving the District (the "System") and six (6) series of unlimited tax refunding bonds. Of such bonds previously issued by the

District, \$328,180,000 principal amount will remain outstanding as of the Date of Delivery (the “District Outstanding Bonds”). See “THE BONDS – Outstanding Bonds.”

Additionally, the District has previously issued five series of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining road facilities and two series of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining parks and recreational facilities serving Defined Area No. 2. As of the Date of Delivery, \$66,485,000 principal amount of such previously issued bonds will remain outstanding (the “Defined Area No. 2 Outstanding Bonds”). Bonds issued for Defined Area No. 2 are payable solely from the proceeds of taxes levied and collected within the boundaries of Defined Area No. 2 and not on any other part of the District, including Defined Area No. 1.

### **Source of Payment**

The Bonds are payable from the proceeds of a continuing direct annual ad valorem tax, without legal limitation as to rate or amount, levied against all taxable property located within Defined Area No. 1 (and no other portion of the District). In the Bond Resolution, the District covenants to levy a sufficient tax to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds, with full allowance being made for delinquencies, costs of collections, Paying Agent/Registrar fees and Appraisal District fees. Tax proceeds, after deduction for collection costs, will be placed in the Defined Area No. 1 Debt Service Fund and used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds, the Defined Area No. 1 Outstanding Bonds and any additional bonds for Defined Area No. 1 payable from taxes which may be issued, and Paying Agent/Registrar fees.

The Bonds are special limited obligations solely of the District and are not the obligations of the State of Texas, Harris County, Texas, the City of Houston, Texas, or any entity other than the District.

### **Issuance of Additional Debt**

#### *Defined Area No. 1*

On January 3, 2019, the District created “Defined Area No. 1” over approximately 833.04 acres of land within the District pursuant to the provisions of Subchapter J of Chapter 54 of the Texas Water Code for the purposes of purchasing, constructing, operating and maintaining a water, wastewater and storm drainage system, a road system and recreational improvements to serve Defined Area No. 1. On May 4, 2019, voters within Defined Area No. 1 authorized \$281,255,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining a water, wastewater, and storm drainage system serving Defined Area No. 1, and for the refunding of such bonds; \$149,440,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining road facilities serving Defined Area No. 1, and for the refunding of such bonds; and \$43,995,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining parks and recreational facilities serving Defined Area No. 1, and for the refunding of such bonds. At such election held on May 4, 2019, voters within Defined Area No. 1 also authorized the levy of taxes to support such bonds and the levy of taxes for operation and maintenance of the Defined Area No. 1 facilities.

The Bonds represent the District’s fifth issuance of bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining road facilities serving Defined Area No. 1 from the voted authorization referenced above. Bonds issued for Defined Area No. 1 are payable solely from the proceeds of taxes levied and collected within the boundaries of Defined Area No. 1 and not on any other part of the District.

Following the issuance of the Bonds, the following principal amounts of unlimited tax bonds related to Defined Area No. 1 will remain authorized but unissued: \$101,650,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the road improvements to serve Defined Area No. 1, \$281,255,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purposes of purchasing, constructing, operating and maintaining a water, wastewater and storm drainage system to serve Defined Area No. 1, and \$43,995,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the recreational improvements to serve Defined Area No. 1.

Bonds issued for Defined Area No. 1 are payable solely from the proceeds of taxes levied and collected within the boundaries of Defined Area No. 1 and not on any other part of the District. Proceeds of taxes levied by the District upon taxable property located only within Defined Area No. 1 may not be used for payment of debt service on the Bonds or the Outstanding Bonds.

#### *The District*

The District may issue additional bonds with the approval of the TCEQ as necessary to provide improvements and facilities consistent with the purposes for which the District was created. The District’s voters have

authorized the issuance of an aggregate of \$665,684,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining the System and could authorize additional amounts. Voters of the District have also authorized the District's issuance of \$8,000,000 principal amount of unlimited tax refunding bonds and \$16,000,000 principal amount of unlimited tax park and recreational bonds.

The following principal amounts of bonds related to the District remain authorized but unissued: \$248,184,000 of unlimited tax bonds for the System; \$4,777,734 unlimited tax refunding bonds; and \$16,000,000 unlimited tax recreational bonds will remain authorized but unissued. The Bond Resolution imposes no limitation on the amount of additional parity bonds which may be issued by the District (if authorized by the District's voters and approved by the TCEQ).

The District is also authorized by statute to engage in fire-fighting activities, including the issuing of bonds payable from taxes for such purposes. Before the District could issue such bonds, the following actions would be required: (a) authorization of a detailed fire protection plan; (b) approval of the fire plan by the TCEQ; (c) approval of the fire plan by the voters of the District; and (d) approval of bonds, if any, by the Attorney General of Texas. The Board has not considered adoption of a fire plan or calling an election at this time for such purposes. If additional debt obligations are issued in the future by the District, such issuance may increase gross debt/property ratios and might adversely affect the investment security of the Bonds.

The District is authorized by statute to develop parks and recreational facilities, including the issuing of bonds payable from taxes for such purpose. The District prepared a parks master plan, and on November 7, 2006, the District's voters authorized \$16,000,000 in unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of acquiring and constructing parks and recreational facilities. Before the District could issue park bonds payable from taxes, the following actions would be required: (a) approval of the park bond application for the issuance of bonds by the TCEQ; and (b) approval of the bonds by the Attorney General of Texas. The principal amount of park bonds sold by the District is limited to one percent (1%) of the District's certified taxable assessed valuation, unless the District meets certain financial feasibility requirements under the TCEQ rules, in which case the outstanding principal amount of such bonds issued by the District may exceed an amount equal to one percent (1%) but not more than three percent (3%) of the value of the taxable property in the District. Currently, the District is developing parks using surplus operating funds.

#### *Defined Area No. 2*

On August 6, 2020, the District approved the annexation of approximately 854.61 acres into its boundaries and designated approximately 858.64 acres (being the 854.61-acre tract annexed into the District plus 4.03 acres within the District's boundaries prior to August 6, 2020) as "Defined Area No. 2." On November 3, 2020, voters within Defined Area No. 2 approved the designation of Defined Area No. 2 pursuant to the provisions of Subchapter J of Chapter 54 of the Texas Water Code and authorized the District's issuance of the following bonds: \$155,836,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining road facilities serving Defined Area No. 2; \$27,727,294 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of refunding bonds issued for purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining road facilities serving Defined Area No. 2; \$277,673,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining a water, wastewater, and storm drainage system serving Defined Area No. 2; \$49,297,112 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of refunding bonds issued for purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining a water, wastewater, and storm drainage system serving Defined Area No. 2; \$36,431,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining parks and recreational facilities serving Defined Area No. 2; and \$10,930,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of refunding bonds issued for purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining parks and recreational facilities serving Defined Area No. 2. At such election held on November 3, 2020, voters within Defined Area No. 2 also authorized the levy of taxes to support such bonds and the levy of taxes for operation and maintenance of the Defined Area No. 2 facilities.

To date, the District has issued five series of road bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining the road facilities serving Defined Area No. 2. The District has also issued two series of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining park facilities serving Defined Area No. 2. The following principal amounts of bonds related to Defined Area No. 2 remain authorized but unissued: \$106,761,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining road facilities serving Defined Area No. 2; \$27,727,294 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of refunding bonds issued for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining road facilities serving Defined Area No. 2; \$277,673,000 principal

amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining a water, wastewater, and storm drainage system serving Defined Area No. 2; \$49,297,112 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of refunding bonds issued for purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining a water, wastewater, and storm drainage system serving Defined Area No. 2; \$18,251,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining parks and recreational facilities serving Defined Area No. 2; and \$10,930,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of refunding bonds issued for purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining parks and recreational facilities serving Defined Area No. 2. See “INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS – Future Debt.”

Bonds issued for Defined Area No. 2 are payable solely from the proceeds of taxes levied and collected within the boundaries of Defined Area No. 2 and not on any other part of the District. Proceeds of taxes levied by the District upon taxable property located only within Defined Area No. 2 may not be used for payment of debt service on the Bonds or the Outstanding Bonds.

#### *Defined Area No. 3*

On July 11, 2024, the District approved the annexation of approximately 459.22 acres, however only 457.57 of such acres were annexed into its boundaries and designated such acres as “Defined Area No. 3” pursuant to the provisions of Subchapter J of Chapter 54 of the Texas Water Code. On November 5, 2024, voters within Defined Area No. 3 authorized the issuance of \$450,750,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining a water, wastewater, and storm drainage system serving Defined Area No. 3, and for the refunding of such bonds; \$191,550,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining road facilities serving Defined Area No. 3, and for the refunding of such bonds; and \$85,050,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining parks and recreational facilities serving Defined Area No. 3, and for the refunding of such bonds. At such election held on November 5, 2024, voters within Defined Area No. 3 also authorized the levy of taxes to support such bonds and the levy of taxes for operation and maintenance of the Defined Area No. 3 facilities.

To date, the District has not issued any unlimited tax bonds from the voted authorization related to Defined Area No. 3 as referenced above. Bonds issued for Defined Area No. 3 are payable solely from the proceeds of taxes levied and collected within the boundaries of Defined Area No. 3 and not on any other part of the District.

#### **District’s Prior Bankruptcy**

In 1992, faced with steadily decreasing property values in the District and a regional adverse demand for new and used suburban residences, the District defaulted on the payment of principal of and interest on its \$1,400,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 1982, \$1,700,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 1983, and \$2,150,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 1984 (collectively, the “Defaulted Bonds”). Subsequently, the District filed an application with the Texas Water Commission, predecessor to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (the “TCEQ”), requesting authorization to file a petition in bankruptcy under Chapter 9 of the United States Bankruptcy Code. By Order issued on December 21, 1992, the Texas Water Commission approved the District’s application, and the District filed a voluntary petition in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas, Case No. 93-43120-H4-9 for relief under Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code. The District filed a plan of adjustment (the “Bankruptcy Plan”) of its debt with the Bankruptcy Court, which Bankruptcy Plan provided, among other things, that as of the effective date of the Bankruptcy Plan, the District’s remaining outstanding Series 1982, Series 1983, and Series 1984 Bonds would be exchanged and modified with the District’s amended bonds as set forth in the Bankruptcy Plan. In 2000, the District issued its \$4,185,000 Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2000 (the “Series 2000 Refunding Bonds”) and defeased the Defaulted Bonds. The defeasance of the District’s Defaulted Bonds satisfied the only remaining outstanding claims against the District’s Bankruptcy Plan. From that point forward, the District no longer operates subject to the Bankruptcy Plan.

#### **No Arbitrage**

The District will certify, on the date of delivery of the Bonds, that based upon all facts and estimates now known or reasonably expected to be in existence on the date the Bonds are delivered and paid for, the District reasonably expects that the proceeds of the Bonds will not be used in a manner that would cause the Bonds, or any portion of the Bonds, to be “arbitrage bonds” under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), and the regulations prescribed thereunder. Furthermore, all officers, employees and agents of the District have been authorized and directed to provide certifications of facts and estimates that are material to the reasonable expectations of the District as of the date the Bonds are delivered and paid for. In particular, all

or any officers of the District are authorized to certify to the facts and circumstances and reasonable expectations of the District on the date the Bonds are delivered and paid for regarding the amount and use of the proceeds of the Bonds. Moreover, the District covenants that it shall make such use of the proceeds of the Bonds, regulate investment of proceeds of the Bonds and take such other and further actions and follow such procedures, including, without limitation, calculating the yield on the Bonds, as may be required so that the Bonds shall not become “arbitrage bonds” under the Code and the regulations prescribed from time to time thereunder.

### **Annexation by the City**

Under existing Texas law, since the District lies wholly within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston, Texas (the “City”), the District must conform to a City consent ordinance. Generally, the District may be annexed by the City without the District’s consent, and the City cannot annex territory within the District unless it annexes the entire District; however, the City may not annex the District unless (i) such annexation has been approved by a majority of those voting in an election held for that purpose within the area to be annexed, and (ii) if the registered voters in the area to be annexed do not own more than 50 percent of the land in the area, a petition has been signed by more than 50 percent of the landowners consenting to the annexation. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, the described election and petition process does not apply during the term of a strategic partnership agreement between the City and the District specifying the procedures for full purpose annexation of all or a portion of the District. See “Strategic Partnership Agreement,” below, for a description of the terms of the Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City and the District.

If the District is annexed, the City will assume the District’s assets and obligations (including the Bonds) and dissolve the District. Annexation of territory by the City is a policy-making matter within the discretion of the Mayor and City Council of the City, and therefore, the District makes no representation that the City will ever annex the District and assume its debt. Moreover, no representation is made concerning the ability of the City to make debt service payments should annexation occur.

### **Strategic Partnership Agreement**

In December, 2008, the District entered into a Strategic Partnership Agreement (the “SPA”) with the City as authorized by Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 43. The SPA provides for a “limited purpose annexation” of certain commercial areas of the District for purpose of applying certain City health, safety, planning and zoning ordinances within the District. The SPA also provided that the City will not annex the District for “full purposes” (a traditional municipal annexation) during the term of the SPA, which is 30 years.

As a result of the SPA, the City is authorized to impose the one percent (1%) retail sales tax (the “City Sales Tax”) within certain commercial areas of the District. Pursuant to the SPA, the City agreed to pay to the District an amount equal to one-half of the City Sales Tax revenues generated within certain commercial areas of the District and received by the City from the Comptroller (herein defined as the Contract Sales Tax Revenue). Pursuant to State law, the District is authorized to use the Contract Sales Tax Revenue generated pursuant to the SPA for any lawfully authorized purpose.

The City receives sales tax funds from the Comptroller and remits the Contract Sales Tax Revenue to the District on a monthly basis. The City began assessing the City Sales Tax in the District on April 1, 2009, and the District received approximately \$166,308 from the City during its 2024 fiscal year.

### **Consolidation**

The District has the legal authority to consolidate with other districts and, in connection therewith, to provide for the consolidation of its assets (such as cash and the utility system) and liabilities (such as the Bonds), with the assets and liabilities of districts with which it is consolidating. Although no consolidation is presently contemplated by the District, no representation is made concerning the likelihood of consolidation in the future.

### **Defeasance**

The Bond Resolution provides that the District may discharge its obligations to the Registered Owners of any or all of the Bonds to pay principal, interest and redemption price thereon in any manner permitted by law. Under current Texas law, such discharge may be accomplished either (i) by depositing with the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas a sum of money equal to the principal of, premium, if any, and all interest to accrue on the Bonds to maturity or redemption or (ii) by depositing with any place of payment (paying agent) of the Bonds or other obligations of the District payable from revenues or from ad valorem taxes or both, amounts sufficient to provide for the payment and/or redemption of the Bonds; provided that such deposits

may be invested and reinvested only in (a) direct noncallable obligations of the United States of America, (b) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date the governing body of the District adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, and (c) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date the governing body of the District adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, and which mature and/or bear interest payable at such times and in such amounts as will be sufficient to provide for the scheduled payment and/or redemption of the Bonds.

Upon such deposit as described above, such Bonds shall no longer be regarded as outstanding or unpaid. After firm banking and financial arrangements for the discharge and final payment or redemption of the Bonds have been made as described above, all rights of the District to initiate proceedings to call the Bonds for redemption or take any other action amending the terms of the Bonds are extinguished; provided, however, that the right to call the Bonds for redemption is not extinguished if the District: (i) in the proceedings providing for the firm banking and financial arrangements, expressly reserves the right to call the Bonds for redemption; (ii) gives notice of the reservation of that right to the owners of the Bonds immediately following the making of the firm banking and financial arrangements; and (iii) directs that notice of the reservation be included in any redemption notices that it authorizes. There is no assurance that the current law will not be changed in the future in a manner which would permit investments other than those described above to be made with amounts deposited to defease the Bonds.

### **Legal Investment and Eligibility to Secure Public Funds in Texas**

The following is an excerpt from Section 49.186 of the Texas Water Code and is applicable to the District:

“(a) All bonds, notes, and other obligations issued by a district shall be legal and authorized investments for all banks, trust companies, building and loan associations, savings and loan associations, insurance companies of all kinds and types, fiduciaries, and trustees, and for all interest and sinking funds and other public funds of the state, and all agencies, subdivisions, and instrumentalities of the state, including all counties, cities, towns, villages, school districts, and all other kinds and types of districts, public agencies, and bodies politic.

(b) A district’s bonds, notes, and other obligations are eligible and lawful security for all deposits of public funds of the state, and all agencies, subdivisions, and instrumentalities of the state, including all counties, cities, towns, villages, school districts, and all other kinds and types of districts, public agencies, and bodies politic, to the extent of the market value of the bonds, notes, and other obligations when accompanied by any unmatured interest coupons attached to them.”

The Public Funds Collateral Act (Chapter 2257, Texas Government Code) also provides that bonds of the District (including the Bonds) are eligible as collateral for public funds.

No representation is made that the Bonds will be suitable for or acceptable to financial or public entities for investment or collateral purposes. No representation is made concerning other laws, rules, regulations or investment criteria which apply to or which might be utilized by any of such persons or entities to limit the acceptability or suitability of the Bonds for any of the foregoing purposes. Prospective purchasers are urged to carefully evaluate the investment quality of the Bonds as to the suitability or acceptability of the Bonds for investment or collateral purposes.

### **Registered Owners’ Remedies**

In the event of default in the payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds, the Registered Owners (hereinafter defined) have a right to seek a writ of mandamus requiring the District to levy sufficient taxes each year to make such payments. Except for mandamus, the Bond Resolution does not specifically provide for remedies to protect and enforce the interests of the Registered Owners. There is no acceleration of maturity of the Bonds in the event of default and, consequently, the remedy of mandamus may have to be relied upon from year to year. Although the Registered Owners could obtain a judgment against the District, such a judgment could not be enforced by a direct levy and execution against the District’s property. Further, the Registered Owners cannot themselves foreclose on property within the District or sell property within the District in order to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds. Since there is no trust indenture or trustee, the Registered

Owners would have to initiate and finance the legal process to enforce their remedies. The enforceability of the rights and remedies of the Registered Owners may be limited further by laws relating to bankruptcy, reorganization or other similar laws of general application affecting the rights of creditors of political subdivisions such as the District. In this regard, should the District file a petition for protection from creditors under federal bankruptcy laws, the remedy of mandamus or the right of the District to seek judicial foreclosure of its tax lien would be automatically stayed and could not be pursued unless authorized by a federal bankruptcy judge.

### **Use and Distribution of Bond Proceeds**

Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to reimburse the Developer for the costs related to acquiring and constructing road improvements in Defined Area No. 1 as shown below. Proceeds of the Bonds will also be used to pay developer interest, and the non-construction costs as set out below. Totals may not sum due to rounding.

	<u>Total</u>
<b><u>CONSTRUCTION COSTS</u></b>	
A. Developer Contribution Items	
1. Paving Facilities for Avalon at Cypress Section 10	\$ 570,072
2. Paving Facilities for Avalon at Cypress Section 12	570,683
3. Paving Facilities for Avalon View Drive	430,377
4. Paving Facilities for Avalon at Cypress West Mason Road North	827,107
5. Paving Facilities for Bridge Creek Westgreen Boulevard Phase 2	306,108
6. Paving Facilities for Bridge Creek Section 11	748,947
7. Paving Facilities for Bridge Creek Section 12	768,988
8. Engineering	783,075
9. SWPPP Management	37,200
10. Materials Testing	95,645
B. District Contribution Items	
1. Land Acquisition	\$ 1,815,775
<b>TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COSTS</b>	<u>\$ 6,953,975</u>
<b><u>NON-CONSTRUCTION COSTS</u></b>	
A. Legal Fees	\$ 179,000
B. Fiscal Agent Fees	146,625
C. Developer Interest	
1. Taylor Morrison of Texas	120,585
2. William Lyon Homes Developments	127,256
D. Land Acquisition Cost Interest	
1. William Lyon Homes Developments	624,465
E. Bond Discount (3.00%)	208,500
F. Bond Issuance Expenses	51,644
G. Bond Engineering Report Costs	30,000
H. Attorney General Fee (0.10% or MAX \$9,500)	6,950
<b>TOTAL NON-CONSTRUCTION COSTS</b>	<u>\$ 1,495,025</u>
Less: Available Surplus Funds	\$ (1,499,000)
<b>TOTAL BOND ISSUE REQUIREMENT</b>	<b>\$ 6,950,000</b>

The construction costs described above were compiled by the Engineer (hereinafter defined), based, in some cases, on the estimated costs of facilities. Non-construction costs are based upon either contract amounts or estimates. In the instance that estimated amounts exceed the actual costs, the difference comprises a surplus which may be expended for roads or improvements in aid thereof. However, the District cannot and does not guarantee the sufficiency of such funds for such purposes.



## INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS

### General

The Bonds, which are obligations of the District and not of the State of Texas, Harris County, Texas, the City, or any political subdivision other than the District, will be secured by a continuing direct annual ad valorem tax, without legal limitation as to rate or amount, levied against all taxable property located within Defined Area No. 1. Therefore, the ultimate security for payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds depends upon the ability of the District to collect from the property owners within Defined Area No. 1 taxes levied against all taxable property located within Defined Area No. 1, or, in the event taxes are not collected and foreclosure proceedings are instituted by the District, upon the value of the taxable property with respect to taxes levied by the District and by other taxing authorities. The District makes no representations that over the life of the Bonds the property within Defined Area No. 1 will maintain a value sufficient to justify continued payment of taxes by the property owners. The potential increase in taxable valuation of property in the District, including Defined Area No. 1 within the District, is directly related to the economics of the residential housing industry, not only due to general economic conditions, but also due to the particular factors discussed below. See "STATUS OF DEVELOPMENT," "TAX DATA," and "TAXING PROCEDURES."

### Factors Affecting Taxable Values and Tax Payments

*Economic Factors:* The rate of development within Defined Area No. 1 is directly related to the vitality of the residential housing industry. New residential housing construction can be significantly affected by factors such as interest rates, construction costs, and consumer demand. Decreased levels of home construction activity would restrict the growth of property values in Defined Area No. 1. The District cannot predict the pace or magnitude of any future development or home construction in Defined Area No. 1.

*Principal Landowners/Developers:* There is no commitment by or legal requirement of the Developer or any other landowner within Defined Area No. 1 to proceed at any particular rate or according to any specified plan with the development of land in Defined Area No. 1, or of any homebuilder to proceed at any particular pace with the construction of homes in Defined Area No. 1. Moreover, there is no restriction on any landowner's right to sell its land. Therefore, the District can make no representation about the probability of future development, if any, or the rate of future home construction activity in Defined Area No. 1. Failure to construct taxable improvements on developed lots would restrict the rate of growth of taxable values in Defined Area No. 1 and result in higher tax rates. See "STATUS OF DEVELOPMENT," "PRINCIPAL LANDOWNERS/DEVELOPERS," and "TAX DATA – Principal Taxpayers."

*Dependence on Principal Taxpayers:* The ability of any principal landowner to make full and timely payments of taxes levied against its property in Defined Area No. 1 by the District and similar taxing authorities will directly affect the District's ability to meet its debt service obligations on the Bonds. As illustrated in this Official Statement under the caption "TAX DATA – Principal Taxpayers," for the 2024 tax year, the principal taxpayers within Defined Area No. 1 owned property located within Defined Area No. 1 the aggregate assessed valuation of which comprised approximately 19.96% of the total taxable assessed valuation of Defined Area No. 1. The Developer and its affiliates represent approximately 10.69% of the total taxable assessed valuation within Defined Area No. 1. In the event that the Developer, any other principal taxpayer, or any combination of taxpayers in Defined Area No. 1 should default in the payment of taxes in an amount which exceeds the District's Defined Area No. 1 debt service fund surplus, the ability of the District to make timely payment of debt service on the Bonds and the Defined Area No. 1 Outstanding Bonds will be dependent on its ability to enforce and liquidate its tax liens, which is a time-consuming process. Failure to recover or borrow funds in a timely fashion could result in an excessive Defined Area No. 1 tax rate. The District is not required by law or the Bond Resolution to maintain any specified amount of surplus in its interest and sinking fund. See "TAX DATA – Principal Taxpayers" and "TAXING PROCEDURES – Levy and Collection of Taxes."

*Maximum Impact on District Tax Rates:* Assuming no further development or home construction, the value of the land and improvements currently within Defined Area No. 1 will be the major determinant of the ability or willingness of property owners to pay their taxes. The 2024 Taxable Assessed Valuation of property located within Defined Area No. 1, is \$331,428,397, the 2025 Preliminary Taxable Assessed Valuation of property located within Defined Area No. 1 is \$538,257,046 and the Estimate of Value as of May 1, 2025, is \$592,926,444. After issuance of the Bonds, the estimated maximum annual debt service requirement of the Bonds and the Defined Area No. 1 Outstanding Bonds will be \$3,269,828 (2048) and the estimated average annual debt service requirement of the Bonds and the Defined Area No. 1 Outstanding Bonds will be \$3,068,076 (2026–2050).

Assuming no increase to nor decrease from the 2024 Taxable Assessed Valuation of Defined Area No. 1, tax rates of \$1.04 and \$0.98 per \$100 of assessed valuation at a 95% tax collection rate would be necessary to pay the estimated maximum annual debt service requirement and the estimated average annual debt service requirement, respectively.

Assuming no increase to nor decrease from the 2025 Preliminary Taxable Assessed Valuation of Defined Area No. 1, tax rates of \$0.64 and \$0.61 per \$100 of assessed valuation at a 95% tax collection rate would be necessary to pay the estimated maximum annual debt service requirement and the estimated average annual debt service requirement, respectively.

Assuming no increase to nor decrease from the Estimate of Value as of May 1, 2025, of Defined Area No. 1, tax rates of \$0.59 and \$0.55 per \$100 of assessed valuation at 95% tax collection rate would be necessary to pay the estimated maximum annual debt service requirement and the estimated average annual debt service requirement, respectively.

The District can make no representation that the taxable property values in Defined Area No. 1 will increase in the future or will maintain a value sufficient to support the proposed total Defined Area No. 1 tax rate or to justify continued payment of taxes by property owners.

### **Increase in Costs of Building Materials**

As a result of supply issues, shipping constraints, and ongoing trade disputes (including tariffs), there have been recent substantial increases in the cost of lumber and other building materials, causing many homebuilders and general contractors to experience budget overruns. Further, the unpredictable nature of current trade policy (including the threatened imposition of tariffs) may impact the ability of the developers or homebuilders in the District to estimate costs. Additionally, immigration policies may affect the State's workforce, and any labor shortages that could occur may impact the rate of construction within the District. Uncertainty surrounding availability and cost of materials may result in decreased levels of construction activity, and may restrict the growth of property values in the District. The District makes no representations regarding the probability of development or homebuilding continuing in a timely manner or the effects that current or future economic or governmental circumstances may have on any plans of the developers or homebuilders.

### **Vacant Developed Lots**

As of August 1, 2025, approximately 400 vacant developed lots within Defined Area No. 1 remained available for construction. Failure of the Developer and/or builders to construct taxable improvements on developed lots could result in substantial increases in the rate of taxation by the District during the term of the Bonds to pay debt service on the Bonds and any other tax supported debt of the District issued in the future. Future increases in value will result primarily from the construction of homes by builders. The District makes no representation that the lot sales and building program will be successful.

### **Potential Impact of Natural Disaster**

The District is located along the Texas Gulf Coast and, as it has in the past, the areas in and around the District could be impacted by high winds, heavy rains, and flooding caused by hurricane, tornado, tropical storm, or other adverse weather event. In the event that a natural disaster should damage or destroy improvements and personal property in the District, including Defined Area No. 1, the assessed value of such taxable properties could be substantially reduced, resulting in a decrease in the Taxable Assessed Valuation of the District, including Defined Area No. 1, or an increase in the District's tax rates. See "TAXING PROCEDURES – Valuation of Property for Taxation."

There can be no assurance that a casualty will be covered by insurance (certain casualties, including flood, are usually excepted unless specific insurance is purchased), that any insurance company will fulfill its obligation to provide insurance proceeds, or that insurance proceeds will be used to rebuild, repair, or replace any taxable properties in the District that were damaged. Even if insurance proceeds are available and damaged properties are rebuilt, there could be a lengthy period in which assessed values in the District would be adversely affected. There can be no assurance the District will not sustain damage from weather-related events.

### **Hurricane Harvey**

On August 26, 2017, Hurricane Harvey made landfall on the Texas Gulf Coast and severely impacted numerous localities in the region. The District and its facilities did not sustain any significant damage due to Hurricane Harvey. The Gulf Coast region where the District is located is subject to occasional destructive weather events,

and there is no assurance that the District will not suffer damages from such destructive weather events in the future. See "INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS – Potential Impact of Natural Disaster."

### **Specific Flood Type Risks**

The District may be subject to the following flood risks:

*Ponding (or Pluvial) Flood:* Ponding, or pluvial, flooding occurs when heavy rainfall creates a flood event independent of an overflowing water body, typically in relatively flat areas. Intense rainfall can exceed the drainage capacity of a drainage system, which may result in water within the drainage system becoming trapped and diverted onto streets and nearby property until it is able to reach a natural outlet. Ponding can also occur in a flood pool upstream or behind a dam, levee or reservoir.

*Riverine (or Fluvial) Flood:* Riverine, or fluvial, flooding occurs when water levels rise over the top of river, bayou or channel banks due to excessive rain from tropical systems making landfall and/or persistent thunderstorms over the same area for extended periods of time. The damage from a riverine flood can be widespread. The overflow can affect smaller rivers and streams downstream, or may sheet-flow over land. Flash flooding is a type of riverine flood that is characterized by an intense, high velocity torrent of water that occurs in an existing river channel with little to no notice. Flash flooding can also occur even if no rain has fallen, for instance, after a levee, dam or reservoir has failed or experienced an uncontrolled release, or after a sudden release of water by a debris or ice jam. In addition, planned or unplanned controlled releases from a dam, levee or reservoir also may result in flooding in areas adjacent to rivers, bayous or drainage systems downstream.

### **Competitive Nature of Houston Residential Housing Market**

The housing industry in the Houston, Texas, area is very competitive, but the District can give no assurance that the building programs which are planned by any home builder(s) will be continued or completed. The respective competitive position of the homebuilders listed herein and any other developer or home builder(s) which might attempt future home building or development projects in Defined Area No. 1, the sale of developed lots or in the construction and sale of single-family residential units, are affected by most of the factors discussed in this section, and such competitive positions are directly related to tax revenues received by the District and the growth and maintenance of taxable values in the District, including Defined Area No. 1.

### **Potential Effects of Oil Price Volatility on the Houston Area**

The economy of the Houston area has, in the past, been particularly affected by adverse conditions in the oil and gas industry, and such conditions and their spillover effects into other industries could result in declines in the demand for residential and commercial property in the Houston area and could reduce or negatively affect property values within the District. The District cannot predict the impact that negative conditions in the oil industry could have on property values in the District.

### **Tax Collection Limitations**

The District's ability to make debt service payments may be adversely affected by its inability to collect ad valorem taxes. Under Texas law, the levy of ad valorem taxes by the District constitutes a lien in favor of the District on a parity with the liens of all other state and local taxing authorities on the property against which taxes are levied, and such lien may be enforced by foreclosure. The District's ability to collect ad valorem taxes through such foreclosure may be impaired by (a) cumbersome, time-consuming and expensive collection procedures, (b) a bankruptcy court's stay of tax collection procedures against a taxpayer, (c) market conditions limiting the proceeds from a foreclosure sale of taxable property, or (d) the taxpayer's right to redeem the property within two years of foreclosure for residential homestead and agricultural use property and within six (6) months of foreclosure for other property. While the District has a lien on taxable property within the District for taxes levied against such property, such lien can be foreclosed only in a judicial proceeding. Moreover, the value of property to be sold for delinquent taxes and thereby the potential sales proceeds available to pay debt service on the Bonds, may be limited by among other factors, the existence of other tax liens on the property, by the current aggregate tax rate being levied against the property, or by the taxpayers' right to redeem residential or agricultural use property within two (2) years of foreclosure and all other property within six (6) months of foreclosure. Finally, a bankruptcy court with jurisdiction over bankruptcy proceedings initiated by or against a taxpayer within the District pursuant to Federal Bankruptcy Code could stay any attempt by the District to collect delinquent ad valorem taxes assessed against such taxpayer. See "TAXING PROCEDURES."

## **Registered Owners' Remedies and Bankruptcy**

In the event of default in the payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds, the Registered Owners (herein defined) have a right to seek a writ of mandamus requiring the District to levy sufficient taxes each year to make such payments. Except for mandamus, the Bond Resolution does not specifically provide for remedies to protect and enforce the interests of the Registered Owners. There is no acceleration of maturity of the Bonds in the event of default and, consequently, the remedy of mandamus may have to be relied upon from year to year. Although the Registered Owners could obtain a judgment against the District, such a judgment could not be enforced by a direct levy and execution against the District's property. Further, the Registered Owners cannot themselves foreclose on property within the District or sell property within the District in order to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds. Since there is no trust indenture or trustee, the Registered Owners would have to initiate and finance the legal process to enforce their remedies. The enforceability of the rights and remedies of the Registered Owners may be limited further by laws relating to bankruptcy, reorganization or other similar laws of general application affecting the rights of creditors of political subdivisions such as the District. In this regard, should the District file a petition for protection from creditors under federal bankruptcy laws, the remedy of mandamus or the right of the District to seek judicial foreclosure of its tax lien would be automatically stayed and could not be pursued unless authorized by a federal bankruptcy judge.

## **District's Prior Bankruptcy**

In 1992, faced with steadily decreasing property values in the District and a regional adverse demand for new and used suburban residences, the District defaulted on the payment of principal of and interest on the Defaulted Bonds. Subsequently, the District filed an application with the Texas Water Commission, predecessor to the TCEQ, requesting authorization to file a petition in bankruptcy under Chapter 9 of the United States Bankruptcy Code. By Order issued on December 21, 1992, the Texas Water Commission approved the District's application, and the District filed a voluntary petition in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas, Case No. 93-43120-H4-9 for relief under Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code. The District filed the Bankruptcy Plan of its debt with the Bankruptcy Court, which Bankruptcy Plan provided, among other things, that as of the effective date of the Bankruptcy Plan, the District's remaining outstanding Series 1982, Series 1983, and Series 1984 Bonds would be exchanged and modified with the District's amended bonds as set forth in the Bankruptcy Plan. In 2000, the District issued the Series 2000 Refunding Bonds and defeased the Defaulted Bonds. The defeasance of the District's Defaulted Bonds satisfied the only remaining outstanding claims against the District's Bankruptcy Plan. From that point forward, the District no longer operates subject to the Bankruptcy Plan.

## **Marketability**

The District has no understanding (other than the initial reoffering yields) with the winning bidder of the Bonds (the "Initial Purchaser") regarding the reoffering yields or prices of the Bonds and has no control over the trading of the Bonds in the secondary market. Moreover, there is no assurance that a secondary market will be made for the Bonds. If there is a secondary market, the difference between the bid and asked price of the Bonds may be greater than the bid and asked spread of other bonds generally bought, sold, or traded in the secondary market. See "SALE AND DISTRIBUTION OF THE BONDS."

## **Future Debt**

### *Defined Area No. 1*

On January 3, 2019, the District created "Defined Area No. 1" over approximately 833.04 acres of land within the District pursuant to the provisions of Subchapter J of Chapter 54 of the Texas Water Code for the purposes of purchasing, constructing, operating and maintaining a water, wastewater and storm drainage system, a road system and recreational improvements to serve Defined Area No. 1. On May 4, 2019, voters within Defined Area No. 1 authorized \$281,255,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining a water, wastewater, and storm drainage system serving Defined Area No. 1, and for the refunding of such bonds; \$149,440,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining road facilities serving Defined Area No. 1, and for the refunding of such bonds; and \$43,995,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining parks and recreational facilities serving Defined Area No. 1, and for the refunding of such bonds. At such election held on May 4, 2019, voters within Defined Area No. 1 also authorized the levy of taxes to support such bonds and the levy of taxes for operation and maintenance of the Defined Area No. 1 facilities.

The Bonds represent the District's fifth issuance of bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining road facilities serving Defined Area No. 1 from the voted authorization referenced above. Bonds issued for Defined Area No. 1 are payable solely from the proceeds of taxes levied and collected within the boundaries of Defined Area No. 1 and not on any other part of the District.

Following the issuance of the Bonds, the following principal amounts of unlimited tax bonds related to Defined Area No. 1 will remain authorized but unissued: \$101,650,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the road improvements to serve Defined Area No. 1, \$281,255,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purposes of purchasing, constructing, operating and maintaining a water, wastewater and storm drainage system to serve Defined Area No. 1, and \$43,995,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the recreational improvements to serve Defined Area No. 1.

Bonds issued for Defined Area No. 1 are payable solely from the proceeds of taxes levied and collected within the boundaries of Defined Area No. 1 and not on any other part of the District. Proceeds of taxes levied by the District upon taxable property located only within Defined Area No. 1 may not be used for payment of debt service on the District Outstanding Bonds or Defined Area No. 2 Outstanding Bonds.

#### *The District*

The District may issue additional bonds with the approval of the TCEQ as necessary to provide improvements and facilities consistent with the purposes for which the District was created. The District's voters have authorized the issuance of an aggregate of \$665,684,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining the System and could authorize additional amounts. Voters of the District have also authorized the District's issuance of \$8,000,000 principal amount of unlimited tax refunding bonds and \$16,000,000 principal amount of unlimited tax park and recreational bonds.

The following principal amounts of bonds related to the District remain authorized but unissued: \$248,184,000 of unlimited tax bonds for the System; \$4,777,734 unlimited tax refunding bonds; and \$16,000,000 unlimited tax recreational bonds will remain authorized but unissued. The Bond Resolution imposes no limitation on the amount of additional parity bonds which may be issued by the District (if authorized by the District's voters and approved by the TCEQ).

The District is also authorized by statute to engage in fire-fighting activities, including the issuing of bonds payable from taxes for such purposes. Before the District could issue such bonds, the following actions would be required: (a) authorization of a detailed fire protection plan; (b) approval of the fire plan by the TCEQ; (c) approval of the fire plan by the voters of the District; and (d) approval of bonds, if any, by the Attorney General of Texas. The Board has not considered adoption of a fire plan or calling an election at this time for such purposes. If additional debt obligations are issued in the future by the District, such issuance may increase gross debt/property ratios and might adversely affect the investment security of the Bonds.

The District is authorized by statute to develop parks and recreational facilities, including the issuing of bonds payable from taxes for such purpose. The District prepared a parks master plan, and on November 7, 2006, the District's voters authorized \$16,000,000 in unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of acquiring and constructing parks and recreational facilities. Before the District could issue park bonds payable from taxes, the following actions would be required: (a) approval of the park bond application for the issuance of bonds by the TCEQ; and (b) approval of the bonds by the Attorney General of Texas. The principal amount of park bonds sold by the District is limited to one percent (1%) of the District's certified taxable assessed valuation, unless the District meets certain financial feasibility requirements under the TCEQ rules, in which case the outstanding principal amount of such bonds issued by the District may exceed an amount equal to one percent (1%) but not more than three percent (3%) of the value of the taxable property in the District. Currently, the District is developing parks using surplus operating funds.

#### *Defined Area No. 2*

On August 6, 2020, the District approved the annexation of approximately 854.61 acres into its boundaries and designated approximately 858.64 acres (being the 854.61-acre tract annexed into the District plus 4.03 acres within the District's boundaries prior to August 6, 2020) as "Defined Area No. 2." On November 3, 2020, voters within Defined Area No. 2 approved the designation of Defined Area No. 2 pursuant to the provisions of Subchapter J of Chapter 54 of the Texas Water Code and authorized the District's issuance of the following bonds: \$155,836,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining road facilities serving Defined Area No. 2; \$27,727,294 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of refunding bonds issued for purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining road facilities serving Defined Area No. 2; \$277,673,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds

for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining a water, wastewater, and storm drainage system serving Defined Area No. 2; \$49,297,112 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of refunding bonds issued for purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining a water, wastewater, and storm drainage system serving Defined Area No. 2; \$36,431,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining parks and recreational facilities serving Defined Area No. 2; and \$10,930,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of refunding bonds issued for purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining parks and recreational facilities serving Defined Area No. 2. At such election held on November 3, 2020, voters within Defined Area No. 2 also authorized the levy of taxes to support such bonds and the levy of taxes for operation and maintenance of the Defined Area No. 2 facilities.

To date, the District has issued five series of road bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining the road facilities serving Defined Area No. 2. The District has also issued two series of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining park facilities serving Defined Area No. 2. The following principal amounts of bonds related to Defined Area No. 2 remain authorized but unissued: \$106,761,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining road facilities serving Defined Area No. 2; \$27,727,294 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of refunding bonds issued for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining road facilities serving Defined Area No. 2; \$277,673,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining a water, wastewater, and storm drainage system serving Defined Area No. 2; \$49,297,112 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of refunding bonds issued for purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining a water, wastewater, and storm drainage system serving Defined Area No. 2; \$18,251,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining parks and recreational facilities serving Defined Area No. 2; and \$10,930,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of refunding bonds issued for purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining parks and recreational facilities serving Defined Area No. 2. See "INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS – Future Debt."

Bonds issued for Defined Area No. 2 are payable solely from the proceeds of taxes levied and collected within the boundaries of Defined Area No. 2 and not on any other part of the District. Proceeds of taxes levied by the District upon taxable property located only within Defined Area No. 2 may not be used for payment of debt service on the Bonds, the District Outstanding Bonds, or the Defined Area No. 1 Outstanding Bonds.

#### *Defined Area No. 3*

On July 11, 2024, the District approved the annexation of approximately 459.22 acres, however only 457.57 of such acres were annexed into its boundaries and designated such acres as "Defined Area No. 3" pursuant to the provisions of Subchapter J of Chapter 54 of the Texas Water Code. On November 5, 2024, voters within Defined Area No. 3 authorized the issuance of \$450,750,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining a water, wastewater, and storm drainage system serving Defined Area No. 3, and for the refunding of such bonds; \$191,550,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining road facilities serving Defined Area No. 3, and for the refunding of such bonds; and \$85,050,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, operating, and maintaining parks and recreational facilities serving Defined Area No. 3, and for the refunding of such bonds. At such election held on November 5, 2024, voters within Defined Area No. 3 also authorized the levy of taxes to support such bonds and the levy of taxes for operation and maintenance of the Defined Area No. 3 facilities.

To date, the District has not issued any unlimited tax bonds from the voted authorization related to Defined Area No. 3 as referenced above. Bonds issued for Defined Area No. 3 are payable solely from the proceeds of taxes levied and collected within the boundaries of Defined Area No. 3 and not on any other part of the District.

#### **Continuing Compliance with Certain Covenants**

The Bond Resolution contains covenants by the District intended to preserve the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Bonds. Failure of the District to comply with such covenants on a continuous basis prior to maturity of the Bonds could result in interest on the Bonds becoming taxable retroactively to the date of original issuance. See "TAX MATTERS."

## Environmental Regulations

Wastewater treatment, water supply, storm sewer facilities and construction activities within the District are subject to complex environmental laws and regulations at the federal, state and local levels that may require or prohibit certain activities that affect the environment, such as:

- Requiring permits for construction and operation of water wells, wastewater treatment and other facilities;
- Restricting the manner in which wastes are treated and released into the air, water and soils;
- Restricting or regulating the use of wetlands or other properties; or
- Requiring remedial action to prevent or mitigate pollution.

Sanctions against a municipal utility district or other type of special purpose district for failure to comply with environmental laws and regulations may include a variety of civil and criminal enforcement measures, including assessment of monetary penalties, imposition of remedial requirements and issuance of injunctions to ensure future compliance. Environmental laws and compliance with environmental laws and regulations can increase the cost of planning, designing, constructing and operating water production and wastewater treatment facilities. Environmental laws can also inhibit growth and development within the District. Further, changes in regulations occur frequently, and any changes that result in more stringent and costly requirements could materially impact the District.

*Air Quality Issues.* Air quality control measures required by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (the “EPA”) and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (the “TCEQ”) may impact new industrial, commercial and residential development in the Houston area. Under the Clean Air Act (“CAA”) Amendments of 1990, the eight-county Houston-Galveston-Brazoria area (“HGB Area”)—Harris, Galveston, Brazoria, Chambers, Fort Bend, Waller, Montgomery and Liberty Counties—has been designated a nonattainment area under two separate federal ozone standards: the eight-hour ozone standard of 75 ppb promulgated by the EPA in 2008 (the “2008 Ozone Standard”), and the EPA’s most-recent promulgation of an even lower, 70 ppb eight-hour ozone standard in 2015 (the “2015 Ozone Standard”). While the State of Texas has been able to demonstrate steady progress and improvements in air quality in the HGB Area, the HGB Area remains subject to CAA nonattainment requirements.

The HGB Area is currently designated as a “severe” nonattainment area under the 2008 Ozone Standard, with an attainment deadline of July 20, 2027. If the EPA ultimately determines that the HGB Area has failed to meet the attainment deadline based on the relevant data, the area is subject to reclassification to a nonattainment classification that provides for more stringent controls on emissions from the industrial sector. In addition, the EPA may impose a moratorium on the awarding of federal highway construction grants and other federal grants for certain public works construction projects if it finds that an area fails to demonstrate progress in reducing ozone levels.

The HGB Area is currently designated as a “serious” nonattainment area under the 2015 Ozone Standard, with an attainment deadline of August 3, 2027. For purposes of the 2015 Ozone Standard, the HGB Area consists of only six counties: Brazoria, Chambers, Fort Bend, Galveston, Harris, and Montgomery Counties.

In order to demonstrate progress toward attainment of the EPA’s ozone standards, the TCEQ has established a state implementation plan (“SIP”) for the HGB Area setting emission control requirements, some of which regulate the inspection and use of automobiles. These types of measures could impact how people travel, what distances people are willing to travel, where people choose to live and work, and what jobs are available in the HGB Area. These SIP requirements can negatively impact business due to the additional permitting/regulatory constraints that accompany this designation and because of the community stigma associated with a nonattainment designation. It is possible that additional controls will be necessary to allow the HGB Area to reach attainment with the ozone standards by the EPA’s attainment deadlines. These additional controls could have a negative impact on the HGB Area’s economic growth and development.

*Water Supply & Discharge Issues.* Water supply and discharge regulations that municipal utility districts, including the District, may be required to comply with involve: (1) groundwater well permitting and surface water appropriation; (2) public water supply systems; (3) wastewater discharges from treatment facilities; (4) storm water discharges; and (5) wetlands dredge and fill activities. Each of these is addressed below:

Certain governmental entities regulate groundwater usage in the HGB Area. A municipal utility district or other type of special purpose district that (i) is located within the boundaries of such an entity that regulates

groundwater usage, and (ii) relies on local groundwater as a source of water supply, may be subject to requirements and restrictions on the drilling of water wells and/or the production of groundwater that could affect both the engineering and economic feasibility of district water supply projects.

Pursuant to the federal Safe Drinking Water Act (“SDWA”) and the EPA’s National Primary Drinking Water Regulations (“NPDWRs”), which are implemented by the TCEQ’s Water Supply Division, a municipal utility district’s provision of water for human consumption is subject to extensive regulation as a public water system. Municipal utility districts must generally provide treated water that meets the primary and secondary drinking water quality standards adopted by the TCEQ, the applicable disinfectant residual and inactivation standards, and the other regulatory action levels established under the agency’s rules. The EPA has established NPDWRs for more than ninety (90) contaminants and has identified and listed other contaminants which may require national drinking water regulation in the future. Further, the EPA has established a NPDWR for six (6) Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (“PFAS”), which requires public water systems to perform certain monitoring and remediation measures. Public water systems may be subject to additional PFAS regulation in the future, which could increase the cost of constructing, operating, and maintaining water production and distribution facilities.

Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (“TPDES”) permits set limits on the type and quantity of discharge, in accordance with state and federal laws and regulations. The TCEQ reissued the TPDES Construction General Permit (TXR150000) (“CGP”), with an effective date of March 5, 2023, which is a general permit authorizing the discharge of stormwater runoff associated with small and large construction sites and certain non-stormwater discharges into surface water in the state. The CGP has a 5-year permit term, and is then subject to renewal. Moreover, the Clean Water Act (“CWA”) and Texas Water Code require municipal wastewater treatment plants to meet secondary treatment effluent limitations and more stringent water quality-based limitations and requirements to comply with the Texas water quality standards. Any water quality-based limitations and requirements with which a municipal utility district must comply may have an impact on the municipal utility district’s ability to obtain and maintain compliance with TPDES permits.

The District’s stormwater discharges currently maintain permit coverage through the Municipal Separate Storm System Permit (the “Current Permit”) issued to the Storm Water Management Joint Task Force consisting of Harris County, Harris County Flood Control District, the City of Houston, and the Texas Department of Transportation. In the event that at any time in the future the District is not included in the Current Permit, it may be required to seek independent coverage under the TCEQ’s General Permit for Phase II (Small) Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (the “MS4 Permit”), which authorizes the discharge of stormwater to surface water in the state from small municipal separate storm sewer systems. If the District’s inclusion in the MS4 Permit were required at a future date, the District could incur substantial costs to develop, implement, and maintain the necessary plans as well as to install or implement best management practices to minimize or eliminate unauthorized pollutants that may otherwise be found in stormwater runoff in order to comply with the MS4 Permit.

Operations of utility districts, including the District, are also potentially subject to requirements and restrictions under the CWA regarding the use and alteration of wetland areas that are within the “waters of the United States.” The District must obtain a permit from the United States Army Corps of Engineers (“USACE”) if operations of the District require that wetlands be filled, dredged, or otherwise altered.

In 2023, the Supreme Court of the United States issued its decision in *Sackett v. EPA*, which clarified the definition of “waters of the United States” and significantly restricted the reach of federal jurisdiction under the CWA. Under the *Sackett* decision, “waters of the United States” includes only geographical features that are described in ordinary parlance as “streams, oceans, rivers, and lakes” and to adjacent wetlands that are indistinguishable from such bodies of water due to a continuous surface connection. Subsequently, the EPA and USACE issued a final rule amending the definition of “waters of the United States” under the CWA to conform with the Supreme Court’s decision.

While the *Sackett* decision and subsequent regulatory action removed a great deal of uncertainty regarding the ultimate scope of “waters of the United States” and the extent of EPA and USACE jurisdiction, operations of municipal utility districts, including the District, could potentially be subject to additional restrictions and requirements, including additional permitting requirements, in the future.

### **Changes in Tax Legislation**

Certain tax legislation, whether currently proposed or proposed in the future, may directly or indirectly reduce or eliminate the benefit of the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Any proposed legislation, whether or not enacted, may also affect the value and liquidity of the



Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to any proposed, pending or future legislation.

## **2025 Legislative Session**

The 89th Regular Legislative Session convened on January 14, 2025, and concluded on June 2, 2025. The Texas Legislature meets in regular session in odd numbered years for 140 days. When the Texas Legislature is not in session, the Governor of Texas (the "Governor") may call one or more special sessions, at the Governor's discretion, each lasting no more than 30 days, and for which the Governor sets the agenda. During this time, the Texas Legislature may enact laws that materially change current law as it relates to the District. On August 15, 2025, the Governor called the Second Special Session to begin on August 15, 2025. The District can make no representation regarding any actions the Texas Legislature may take or the effect of such actions.

## **Bond Insurance Risk Factors**

*The District has applied for a bond insurance policy to guarantee the scheduled payment of principal and interest on the Bonds. The District has yet to determine whether an insurance policy will be purchased with the Bonds, which would be at the discretion and expense of the Initial Purchaser. If an insurance policy is purchased, the following are risk factors relating to bond insurance.*

In the event of default of the payment of principal or interest with respect to the Bonds when all or some becomes due, any owner of the Bonds shall have a claim under the applicable Bond Insurance Policy (the "Policy") for such payments. However, in the event of any acceleration of the due date of such principal by reason of mandatory or optional redemption or acceleration resulting from default or otherwise, other than any advancement of maturity pursuant to a mandatory sinking fund payment, the payments are to be made in such amounts and at such times as such payments would have been due had there not been any such acceleration. The Policy does not insure against redemption premium, if any. The payment of principal and interest in connection with mandatory or optional prepayment of the Bonds by the District which is recovered by the District from the bond owner as a voidable preference under applicable bankruptcy law is covered by the insurance policy, however, such payments will be made by the Insurer at such time and in such amounts as would have been due absent such prepayment by the District unless the Bond Insurer chooses to pay such amounts at an earlier date.

Under most circumstances, default of payment of principal and interest does not obligate acceleration of the obligations of the Bond Insurer without appropriate consent. The Bond Insurer may direct and must consent to any remedies and the Bond Insurer's consent may be required in connection with amendments to any applicable bond documents.

In the event the Bond Insurer is unable to make payment of principal and interest as such payments become due under the Policy, the Bonds are payable solely from the moneys received pursuant to the applicable bond documents. In the event the Bond Insurer becomes obligated to make payments with respect to the Bonds, no assurance is given that such event will not adversely affect the market price of the Bonds or the marketability (liquidity) for the Bonds.

The long-term ratings on the Bonds are dependent in part on the financial strength of the Bond Insurer and its claim paying ability. The Bond Insurer's financial strength and claims paying ability are predicated upon a number of factors which could change over time. No assurance is given that the long-term ratings of the Bond Insurer and of the ratings on the Bonds insured by the Bond Insurer will not be subject to downgrade and such event could adversely affect the market price of the Bonds or the marketability (liquidity) for the Bonds. See "MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE" and "RATINGS."

The obligations of the Bond Insurer are contractual obligations and in an event of default by the Bond Insurer, the remedies available may be limited by applicable bankruptcy law or state law related to insolvency of insurance companies.

Neither the District or Initial Purchaser has made independent investigation into the claims paying ability of the Bond Insurer and no assurance or representation regarding the financial strength or projected financial strength of the Bond Insurer is given. Thus, when making an investment decision, potential investors should carefully consider the ability of the District to pay principal and interest on the Bonds and the claims paying ability of the Bond Insurer, particularly over the life of the investment. See "MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE" herein for further information provided by the Bond Insurer and the Policy, which includes further instructions for obtaining current financial information concerning the Bond Insurer.

## THE DISTRICT

### Authority

The District is a municipal utility district created by an order of the Texas Water Commission, now the TCEQ, dated July 6, 1978. The creation of the District was confirmed at an election held within the District on August 12, 1978. The rights, powers, privileges, authority and functions of the District are established by the general laws of the State of Texas pertaining to municipal utility districts, including particularly Chapters 49 and 54, Texas Water Code, as amended. The District is subject to the continuing supervision of the TCEQ.

The District is empowered, among other things, to purchase, construct, operate, and maintain all works, improvements, facilities, and plants necessary for the supply of water; the collection, transportation, and treatment of wastewater; and the control and diversion of storm water. By order of the TCEQ dated September 7, 2018, the District is empowered to design, acquire, construct, finance, issue bonds for, operate, maintain roads or any improvement in aid of thereof.

The District also is authorized to construct, develop and maintain park and recreational facilities using operating revenues or by issuing bonds payable from taxes with TCEQ approval. In addition, the District is authorized, upon TCEQ and voter approval, to establish, operate and maintain a fire department, independently or with one or more other conservation and reclamation districts, and provide such facilities and services to the customers of the District.

Additionally, the District is empowered to purchase, construct, operate, and maintain all works, improvements, facilities, and plants necessary for the supply of water; the collection, transportation, and treatment of wastewater; and the control and diversion of storm water within Defined Area No. 1, Defined Area No. 2, and Defined Area No. 3. The District is also empowered to purchase and construct road improvements and construct, develop and maintain park and recreational facilities to serve Defined Area No. 1, Defined Area No. 2, and Defined Area No. 3.

### Description

At creation, the District encompassed approximately 441 acres of land. Due to several subsequent annexations, the District contains approximately 4,739 acres, including an annexation on July 11, 2024 for approximately 459.22 acres to be designated as Defined Area No. 3. The District is located entirely within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and entirely within Harris County, Texas, approximately 25 miles northwest of the central business district of the City, approximately 4 miles west of the intersection of Farm-to-Market Road 529 and Texas State Highway 6. The District is accessible via Texas State Highway 6 to Farm-to-Market Road 529, and is located entirely within Cypress-Fairbanks Independent School District.

### Management of the District

The District is governed by the Board of Directors (the "Board"), consisting of five directors, who have control over and management supervision of all affairs of the District. All of the Directors own property or reside in the District. The directors serve four-year staggered terms. Elections are held in even numbered years in May. The current members and officers of the Board are listed below:

Name	Title	Term Expires May
Alan Bentson	President	2028
David Molina	Vice President	2026
Scott Barr	Assistant Vice President	2026
Wayne Green	Secretary	2026
Scott Nilsson	Assistant Secretary	2028

### Consultants

Although the District does not have a general manager or any other full-time employees, it has contracted for utility system operating, bookkeeping, tax assessing and collecting, auditing, engineering, and legal services as follows:

Tax Assessor/Collector: The District's Tax Assessor/Collector is Bob Leared Interests. The Tax Assessor/Collector applies the District's tax levy to tax rolls prepared by the Harris Central Appraisal District and bills and collects such levy.

Bookkeeper: The District's bookkeeper is Myrtle Cruz, Inc.

Utility System Operator: The District's operator is H2O Consulting Inc.

Auditor: The financial statements of the District as of September 30, 2024, and for the year then ended, included in this offering document, have been audited by Forvis Mazars, independent auditors, as stated in their report appearing herein. See "APPENDIX A" for a copy of the District's September 30, 2024, audited financial statements.

Engineer: The District's engineer is DAC Services, Inc., dba DAC Engineering (the "Engineer").

Attorney: The District has engaged Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP, Houston, Texas, as general counsel to the District and as bond counsel ("Bond Counsel") in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. The fees to be paid Bond Counsel in connection with the issuance of the Bonds are contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Bonds. See "LEGAL MATTERS."

Disclosure Counsel: The District has engaged McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Houston, Texas, as disclosure counsel ("Disclosure Counsel") in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. The fees to be paid to Disclosure Counsel in connection with the issuance of the Bonds are contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Bonds.

Financial Advisor: Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated is engaged as financial advisor ("Financial Advisor") to the District in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. The Financial Advisor's fee for services rendered with respect to the sale of the Bonds is contingent upon the issuance and delivery of the Bonds. The Financial Advisor is not obligated to undertake, and has not undertaken to make, an independent verification or to assume responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or fairness of the information in this Official Statement.

### **Investment Policy**

The District has adopted an Investment Policy (the "Policy") as required by the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code (the "Act"). The District's goal is to preserve principal and maintain liquidity in a diversified portfolio while securing a competitive yield on its portfolio. Funds of the District are to be invested only in accordance with the Policy. The Policy states that the funds of the District may be invested in short term obligations of the U.S. or its agencies or instrumentalities, in certificates of deposits insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") and secured by collateral authorized by the Act, and in TexPool and TexStar, which are public funds investment pools rated in the highest rating category by a nationally recognized rating service. The District does not currently own, nor does it anticipate, the inclusion of long-term securities or derivative products in the portfolio.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

## STATUS OF DEVELOPMENT

### Defined Area No. 1

As of August 1, 2025, approximately 450.25 acres (1,635 lots) within Defined Area No. 1 have been developed into the single-family subdivisions of Bridge Creek, Sections 1-13 and Avalon at Cypress, Sections 1-8, 10-12, 14, W-1, W-2, W-3 and W-4. As of August 1, 2025, the single-family residential development in the District included approximately 1,063 completed homes, approximately 172 homes under construction and approximately 400 vacant developed lots available for additional home construction. The remainder of the approximate 833.04 total acres in Defined Area No. 1 includes approximately 100.00 acres under development, approximately 134.79 acres planned for additional development, approximately 14.00 acres planned for parks and recreational improvements, and approximately 134.00 acres that are undevelopable (including lands for major roads, detention, and pipeline easements).

The table below summarizes the status of development and land use within Defined Area No. 1 as of August 1, 2025:

Woodcreek Development	Acreage	Section Lots	Homes Completed	Homes Under Construction	Vacant Lots
Bridge Creek, Section 1	34.53	130	130	-	-
Bridge Creek, Section 2	12.93	51	51	-	-
Bridge Creek, Section 3	9.05	34	34	-	-
Bridge Creek, Section 4	9.52	46	46	-	-
Bridge Creek, Section 5	17.91	50	50	-	-
Bridge Creek, Section 6	11.01	32	32	-	-
Bridge Creek, Section 7	10.99	37	37	-	-
Bridge Creek, Section 8	10.27	39	39	-	-
Bridge Creek, Section 9	13.35	55	53	2	-
Bridge Creek, Section 10	12.93	42	-	-	42
Bridge Creek, Section 11	7.24	76	-	23	53
Bridge Creek, Section 12	17.39	83	44	39	-
Bridge Creek, Section 13	16.56	82	82	-	-
Avalon at Cypress, Section 1	26.45	109	95	10	4
Avalon at Cypress, Section 2	12.88	67	67	-	-
Avalon at Cypress, Section 3	13.94	30	30	-	-
Avalon at Cypress, Section 4	12.79	31	31	-	-
Avalon at Cypress, Section 5	5.63	23	23	-	-
Avalon at Cypress, Section 6	7.61	28	28	-	-
Avalon at Cypress, Section 7	10.50	25	25	-	-
Avalon at Cypress, Section 8	15.53	42	23	15	4
Avalon at Cypress, Section 10	14.94	34	-	4	30
Avalon at Cypress, Section 11	22.37	55	35	16	4
Avalon at Cypress, Section 12	13.29	40	-	11	29
Avalon at Cypress, Section 14	27.35	57	-	-	57
Avalon at Cypress, Section W-1	29.49	103	58	22	23
Avalon at Cypress, Section W-2	16.04	80	50	30	0
Avalon at Cypress, Section W-3	18.10	73	-	-	73
Avalon at Cypress, Section W-4	19.66	81	-	-	81
<b>Total</b>	<b>450.25</b>	<b>1,635</b>	<b>1,063</b>	<b>172</b>	<b>400</b>
Residential Developed	450.25				
Under Development	100.00				
Undeveloped but Developable	134.79				
Parks and Recreation	14.00				
Undevelopable	134.00				
<b>District Total</b>	<b>833.04</b>				

## **The District**

Approximately 3,047.30 acres (11,650 lots) within the District have been developed into the single-family subdivisions of Tealbrook, Sections 1–3; Towne Lake Greene, Sections 1–4; Lancaster, Sections 1 and 2; Amhurst, Section 2; Yaupon Ranch, Sections 1–7; Yaupon Place, Sections 1 and 2; Remington Grove, Sections 1–3; Cypress Springs, Sections 1–6; Cypress Springs South, Sections 1 and 2; Canyon Lakes West, Sections 1–5 and 7–12; Pine Creek at Canyon Lakes West, Sections 2–14; Gates at Canyon Lakes West, Section 1; College Park West, Sections 1–5; Villas at Canyon Lakes West; Mirabella, Sections 1–11; Miramesa, Sections 1–10; Mountain Springs; Bridge Creek, Sections 1–13; Marvida, Sections 1–30; Grand Mason, Sections 7-12; and Avalon at Cypress, Sections 1-8, 10-12, 14, W-1, W-2, W-3 and W-4. As of August 1, 2025, the single-family residential development in the District included approximately 10,929 completed homes, approximately 230 homes under construction and approximately 491 vacant developed lots.

To date, approximately 175.00 acres in the District have been developed as commercial reserves that include several restaurants, a Star Cinema, three (3) gas stations, a CVS Pharmacy, a Wells Fargo Bank, a retail shopping strip, a National Tire & Battery, an O'Reilly's Auto Parts, a dry cleaner, a church, Jones Automotive, Discovery Years Early Learning Center and a self-storage center.

The remaining land within the District consists of approximately 900.00 undeveloped but developable acres and approximately 616.70 undevelopable acres made up of easements, rights-of-way and greenbelts.

## **PRINCIPAL LANDOWNERS/DEVELOPERS**

### **Role of the Developers**

In general, the activities of a developer in a municipal utility district such as the District include purchasing the land within the District, designing the subdivision, designing the utilities and streets to be constructed in the subdivision, designing any community facilities to be built, defining a marketing program and building schedule, securing necessary governmental approvals and permits for development, arranging for the construction of roads and the installation of utilities (including, in some cases, water, wastewater, and drainage facilities pursuant to the rules of the TCEQ, as well as gas, telephone, and electric service) and selling improved lots and commercial reserves to builders, developers, or other third parties. In most instances, the developer will be required to pay up to thirty percent of the cost of constructing certain of the water, wastewater and drainage facilities in a utility district pursuant to the rules of the TCEQ. The relative success or failure of a developer to perform such activities in development of the property within a utility district may have a profound effect on the security of the unlimited tax bonds issued by a district. A developer is generally under no obligation to a district to develop the property which it owns in a district. Furthermore, there is no restriction on a developer's right to sell any or all of the land which it owns within a district. In addition, a developer is ordinarily a major taxpayer within a municipal utility district during the development phase of the property.

### **Defined Area No. 1**

#### **TAYLOR MORRISON**

Taylor Morrison of Texas, Inc., a subsidiary of Taylor Morrison Home Corporation ("Taylor Morrison" or the "Developer"), purchased approximately 212.19 acres within the District in February of 2019, which Taylor Morrison, operating under the name of William Lyon Homes Communities – Texas LLC ("William Lyon"), a subsidiary of Taylor Morrison, is developing as Bridge Creek in Defined Area No. 1. Land Tejas Companies Ltd. ("Land Tejas") has been engaged as fee developer for Bridge Creek. In addition, Taylor Morrison purchased approximately 280 acres within the District in July 2020. Taylor Morrison is developing such acreage as approximately 676 lots in subdivisions known as Avalon at Cypress and Bridge Creek. Bridge Creek, Section 1 (approximately 130 single-family lots), Bridge Creek, Section 2 (approximately 51 single-family lots), Bridge Creek, Section 3 (approximately 34 single-family lots), Bridge Creek, Section 4 (approximately 46 single-family lots), Bridge Creek, Section 5 (approximately 50 single-family lots), Bridge Creek, Section 6 (approximately 32 single-family lots), Bridge Creek, Section 7 (approximately 37 single-family lots), Bridge Creek, Section 8 (approximately 39 single-family lots), Bridge Creek, Section 9 (approximately 55 single-family lots), Bridge Creek, Section 10 (approximately 51 single-family lots), Bridge Creek, Section 11 (approximately 34 single-family lots), Bridge Creek, Section 12 (approximately 83 single-family lots), and Bridge Creek, Section 13 (approximately 82 single-family lots) have been completed. Avalon at Cypress, Section 1 (approximately 109 single-family lots), Avalon at Cypress, Section 2 (approximately 67 single-family lots), Avalon at Cypress, Section 3 (approximately 30 single-family lots), Avalon at Cypress, Section 4 (approximately 31 single-family lots), Avalon at Cypress, Section 5 (approximately 23 single-family lots), Avalon at Cypress, Section 6

(approximately 28 single-family lots), Avalon at Cypress, Section 7 (approximately 25 single-family lots), Avalon at Cypress, Section 8 (approximately 42 single-family lots), Avalon at Cypress, Section 10 (approximately 34 single-family lots), Avalon at Cypress, Section 11 (approximately 55 single-family lots), Avalon at Cypress, Section 12 (approximately 40 single-family lots), Avalon at Cypress, Section 14 (approximately 57 single-family lots), Avalon at Cypress, Section W-1 (approximately 103 single-family lots), Avalon at Cypress, Section W-2 (approximately 80 single-family lots), Avalon at Cypress, Section W-3 (approximately 73 single-family lots), and Avalon at Cypress, Section W-4 (approximately 81 single-family lots) have been completed. In November of 2021, Taylor Morrison purchased approximately 262 additional acres to be developed as an extension of Avalon at Cypress. VPTM Avalon LB, LLC serves as a land bank for the Developer for the acreage within Avalon Cypress West. The Developer develops the land owned by VPTM Avalon LB, LLC and purchases the developed lots from such entity. All such acreage is located within Defined Area No. 1 in the District.

Taylor Morrison is a publicly traded corporation whose stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange as TMHC. Audited financial statements for Taylor Morrison can be found online at <https://investors.taylormorrison.com>. Taylor Morrison is subject to the information requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and in accordance therewith files reports and other information with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). Reports, proxy statements and other information filed by Taylor Morrison can be inspected at the office of the SEC at Judiciary Plaza, Room 1024, 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549. Copies of such material can be obtained from the Public Reference Section of the SEC at 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549, at prescribed rates. Copies of the above reports, proxy statements and other information may also be inspected at the offices of the New York Stock Exchange, Inc., 20 Broad Street, New York, New York 10005. The SEC maintains a website at <http://www.sec.gov> that contains reports, proxy information statements and other information regarding registrants that file electronically with the SEC.

Certain financial information concerning Taylor Morrison is included as part of the consolidated financial statements discussed above. However, Taylor Morrison is not legally obligated to provide funds for the development of the District, provide funds to pay taxes on property in the District owned by any other developers, or to pay any other obligations of other developers. Further, Taylor Morrison is not responsible for, liable for or has made any commitment for payment of the Bonds or other obligations of the District and the inclusion of such financial statements and description of financial arrangements herein should not be construed as an implication to that effect. Taylor Morrison has no legal commitment to the District or owners of the Bonds to continue development of the land within the District and they may sell or otherwise dispose of its property within the District, or any other assets, at any time. Further, the financial condition of Taylor Morrison is subject to change at any time. Because of the foregoing, financial information concerning the Taylor Morrison will neither be updated nor provided following issuance of the Bonds.

#### CILB 2018, LP

CILB 2018, LP ("CILB") owns approximately 52.23 acres located within the District and Defined Area No. 1. The property is currently undeveloped. CILB has no plans to develop such property.

#### **Defined Area No. 2**

#### ASTRO MARVIDA, L.P.

Astro Marvida, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("Astro Marvida"), is the primary developer within the District in Defined Area No. 2. In December of 2021, Astro Marvida acquired all property owned by Cypress 856, LTD, a Texas limited liability partnership ("Cypress 856"), within Defined Area No. 2.

In September of 2019, Cypress 856 acquired approximately 856 acres within the District, approximately 854.61 acres of which are in Defined Area No. 2. Subsequently, Cypress 856 developed portions of the approximate 854.61 acres in Defined Area No. 2 as certain subdivisions of Marvida and sold several parcels within the 854.61-acre tract to other entities for development of additional Marvida sections, including the following: "Pod D," approximately 58.88 acres, was sold to M/I Homes (defined below); "Pod G," approximately 48.02 acres, was sold to M/I Homes; "Pod I," approximately 19.79 acres, was sold to KB Home Lone Star (defined below); "Pod J," approximately 25.10 acres, was sold to Pulte Homes of Texas, L.P.; "Pod M," approximately 26.13 acres, was sold to KB Home Lone Star; "Pod K," approximately 31.39 acres, was sold to K. Hovnanian Houston Marvida LLC; "Pod L," approximately 29.73 acres, was sold to Chesmar Homes LLC; "Pod O-1," approximately 12.56 acres, was sold to KB Home Lone Star; "Pod O-3," approximately 12.69 acres, was sold to Brightland Homes, LTD; "Pod A," approximately 70.00 acres, was sold to Marvida Pod A, LLC; and "Pod P," approximately 31.41

acres, was sold to Clay Residential Marvida-LP. In addition, in September of 2020, Cypress 856 sold approximately 50 acres to Cypress-Fairbanks Independent School District for a future school site.

In December 2021, Astro Marvida acquired the developed lots and remaining undeveloped lands owned by Cypress 856. Astro Marvida also acquired the approximately 70.00 acres sold to Marvida Pod A, LLC.

#### M/I HOMES

M/I Homes of Houston, LLC, ("M/I Homes") a Texas corporation and a subsidiary of M/I Homes, Inc., the stock of which is publicly traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the ticker symbol "MHO", purchased approximately 107 acres within Defined Area No. 2 from Cypress 856. M/I Homes has developed such acres into approximately 521 lots within the master-planned community of Marvida. M/I Homes was the developer and homebuilder of such lots. For more information, visit [www.mihomes.com](http://www.mihomes.com).

#### KB HOME

KB Home Lone Star Inc. ("KB Home Lone Star"), a Texas corporation and an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of KB Home Lone Star, a Delaware corporation, the stock of which is publicly traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the ticker symbol "KBH," has purchased approximately 58.48 acres within Defined Area No. 2 from Cypress 568, which has been developed into a total of 300 lots. For more information, visit [www.kbhome.com](http://www.kbhome.com).

#### PULTE HOMES

Pulte Homes of Texas, L.P., a Texas limited partnership, purchased approximately 34.18 acres in Defined Area No. 2, which has been developed into 113 single-family lots in Marvida. Pulte Homes of Texas, L.P. is affiliated with PulteGroup, Inc., which is publicly traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the ticker symbol "PHM." For more information, visit [www.pultegroupinc.com](http://www.pultegroupinc.com).

#### K. HOVNANIAN

K. Hovnanian Houston Marvida LLC, Texas limited liability company, purchased approximately 31.39 acres in Defined Area No. 2, which has been developed into 135 single-family lots in Marvida.

#### CHESMAR HOMES

Chesmar Homes, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, purchased approximately 29.73 acres in Defined Area No. 2, which has been developed into approximately 176 single-family lots in Marvida.

#### BRIGHTLAND HOMES, LTD

Brightland Homes, LTD, a Texas limited partnership, purchased approximately 12.69 acres in Defined Area No. 2, which has been developed into approximately 76 single-family lots in Marvida.

### **Defined Area No. 3**

On July 11, 2024, the District approved the annexation of approximately 459.22 acres into its boundaries and designated such acres as "Defined Area No. 3." The designation of Defined Area No. 3 and the issuance of any unlimited tax bonds payable solely from proceeds of taxes levied and collected within the boundaries of Defined Area No. 3 was approved on November 5, 2024, by the voters within Defined Area No. 3 pursuant to the provisions of Subchapter J of Chapter 54 of the Texas Water Code. The District anticipates land within the boundaries of Defined Area No. 3 will be developed as single-family residential and commercial development.

### **Homebuilders within the District**

Taylor Morrison Homes is the only active homebuilder within Defined Area No. 1. Prices of new homes being constructed within Defined Area No. 1 range from approximately \$340,000 to \$800,000.

Homebuilders active within the District include: Anglia Homes, Ashton Woods, Beazer Homes, Century Communities, Chesmar Homes, Colina Homes, David Weekley Homes, DR Horton, Brightland Homes, Hamilton Thomas Homes, K. Hovnanian Homes, Lennar Homes, Long Lake, Meritage Homes, Perry Homes, and Westin Homes. Prices of new homes being constructed within the District range from approximately \$250,000 to \$635,000.



**PHOTOGRAPHS TAKEN WITHIN THE DISTRICT**  
**(January 2025)**





**PHOTOGRAPHS TAKEN IN THE DISTRICT**  
**(January 2025)**



## DEFINED AREA NO. 1 DEBT

### Debt Service Requirement Schedule

The following schedule sets forth the principal and interest requirements of the Defined Area No. 1 Outstanding Bonds and the principal and estimated interest requirement of the Bonds based on an estimated interest rate of 4.75%.

Calendar Year	Outstanding Debt Service	The Bonds			Total Debt Service
		Principal	Interest	Debt Service	
2026	\$ 2,647,744	\$ -	\$ 300,781	\$ 300,781	\$ 2,948,524
2027	2,642,206	160,000	326,325	486,325	3,128,531
2028	2,634,519	165,000	318,606	483,606	3,118,125
2029	2,622,906	175,000	310,531	485,531	3,108,438
2030	2,618,631	185,000	301,981	486,981	3,105,613
2031	2,616,131	195,000	292,956	487,956	3,104,088
2032	2,619,944	200,000	283,575	483,575	3,103,519
2033	2,627,331	210,000	273,838	483,838	3,111,169
2034	2,632,869	220,000	263,625	483,625	3,116,494
2035	2,640,938	235,000	252,819	487,819	3,128,756
2036	2,650,006	245,000	241,419	486,419	3,136,425
2037	2,655,994	255,000	229,544	484,544	3,140,538
2038	2,670,119	270,000	217,075	487,075	3,157,194
2039	2,676,731	280,000	204,013	484,013	3,160,744
2040	2,679,394	295,000	190,356	485,356	3,164,750
2041	2,692,769	310,000	175,988	485,988	3,178,756
2042	2,707,069	325,000	160,906	485,906	3,192,975
2043	2,716,941	340,000	145,113	485,113	3,202,053
2044	2,732,103	355,000	128,606	483,606	3,215,709
2045	2,742,550	375,000	111,269	486,269	3,228,819
2046	2,754,594	390,000	93,100	483,100	3,237,694
2047	2,772,994	410,000	74,100	484,100	3,257,094
2048	2,785,678	430,000	54,150	484,150	3,269,828
2049	2,318,375	450,000	33,250	483,250	2,801,625
2050	898,150	475,000	11,281	486,281	1,384,431
Total	\$ 64,756,684	\$6,950,000	\$ 4,995,206	\$ 11,945,206	\$ 76,701,890

Estimated Average Annual Debt Service Requirement on the Bonds and the Outstanding Defined Area No. 1 Bonds (2026–2050) ..... \$ 3,068,076

Estimated Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement on the Bonds and the Outstanding Defined Area No. 1 Bonds (2048) ..... \$ 3,269,828

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

## DISTRICT DEBT

2024 Taxable Assessed Valuation of Defined Area No. 1 .....	\$ 331,428,397 (a)
2025 Preliminary Taxable Assessed Valuation of Defined Area No. 1.....	\$ 538,257,046 (b)
Estimate of Value as of May 1, 2025, of Defined Area No. 1.....	\$ 592,926,444 (c)
Direct Debt of Defined Area No. 1:	
The Outstanding Defined Area 1 Bonds .....	\$ 39,945,000
The Bonds.....	<u>\$ 6,950,000</u>
Total .....	\$ 46,895,000
Estimated Overlapping Debt of Defined Area No. 1.....	<u>\$ 48,842,607 (d)</u>
Total Direct and Estimated Overlapping Debt of Defined Area No. 1 .....	\$ 95,737,607 (e)
Direct Debt Ratios of Defined Area No. 1 (c):	
As a percentage of 2024 Taxable Assessed Valuation .....	14.15 %
As a percentage of 2025 Preliminary Taxable Assessed Valuation.....	8.71 %
As a percentage of Estimate of Value as of May 1, 2025.....	7.91 %
Direct and Estimated Overlapping Debt Ratios of Defined Area No. 1 (c):	
As a percentage of 2024 Taxable Assessed Valuation .....	28.89 %
As a percentage of 2025 Preliminary Taxable Assessed Valuation.....	17.79 %
As a percentage of Estimate of Value as of May 1, 2025.....	16.15 %
Defined Area No. 1 Road Debt Service Fund Balance (as of July 3, 2025).....	\$ 1,596,708 (f)
District Debt Service Fund Balance (as of July 3, 2025) .....	\$ 30,644,704 (g)
District General Fund Balance (as of July 3, 2025) .....	\$ 33,705,658
District Capital Projects Fund Balance (as of July 3, 2025).....	\$ 38,081,381
2024 Tax Rate per \$100 of Assessed Taxable Valuation	
District Debt Service .....	\$ 0.59 (h)
District Maintenance .....	<u>\$ 0.25</u>
Total District Tax Rate (Not within Defined Area Nos. 1 and 2).....	\$ 0.84 (h)
Defined Area No. 1 Tax Rate .....	<u>\$ 0.66 (i)</u>
Total Defined Area No. 1 Tax Rate .....	\$ 1.50 (i)
Defined Area No. 2 Tax Rate .....	<u>\$ 0.66 (j)</u>
Total Defined Area No. 2 Tax Rate .....	\$ 1.50 (j)
Estimated Average Annual Debt Service Requirement on the Bonds and the Outstanding Defined Area No. 1 Bonds (2026–2050).....	\$ 3,068,076 (k)
Estimated Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement on the Bonds and the Outstanding Defined Area No. 1 Bonds (2048) .....	\$ 3,269,828 (k)
Tax Rate per \$100 of Assessed Taxable Valuation Required to Pay Estimated Average Annual Debt Service Requirement (2026–2050) on the Bonds and the Defined Area No. 1 Outstanding Bonds at 95% Tax Collections:	
Based Upon the 2024 Taxable Assessed Valuation of Defined Area No. 1 .....	\$ 0.98
Based Upon the 2025 Preliminary Taxable Assessed Valuation of Defined Area No. 1.	\$ 0.61
Based Upon the Estimate of Value as of May 1, 2025, of Defined Area No. 1.....	\$ 0.55
Tax Rate per \$100 of Assessed Taxable Valuation Required to Pay Estimated Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement (2048) on the Bonds and the Defined Area No. 1 Outstanding Bonds at 95% Tax Collections:	
Based Upon the 2024 Taxable Assessed Valuation of Defined Area No. 1 .....	\$ 1.04
Based Upon the 2025 Preliminary Taxable Assessed Valuation of Defined Area No. 1.	\$ 0.64
Based Upon the Estimate of Value as of May 1, 2025, of Defined Area No. 1.....	\$ 0.59

- 
- (a) Represents the assessed valuation of all taxable property in Defined Area No. 1 as of January 1, 2024, provided by the Harris Central Appraisal District. See "TAX DATA" and "TAXING PROCEDURES."
  - (b) Provided by by the Harris Central Appraisal District as the preliminary value as of January 1, 2025. This value represents the preliminary determination of the taxable value in the District as of January 1, 2025, provided by the Harris Central Appraisal District. No taxes will be levied on this preliminary value, which is subject to protest by landowners. See "TAX DATA" and "TAXING PROCEDURES."
  - (c) Provided by the Harris Central Appraisal District for information purposes only, this amount is an estimate of the value of all taxable property located within Defined Area No. 1 as of May 1, 2025, and includes an estimate of values resulting from the construction of taxable improvements from January 1, 2025, through May 1, 2025. No taxes will be levied against this amount. See "TAX DATA" and "TAXING PROCEDURES."
  - (d) Includes Defined Area No. 1's share of the District Outstanding Bonds as of the Date of Delivery. See "DEFINED AREA NO. 1 DEBT – Estimated Direct and Overlapping Debt Statement."
  - (e) Includes the Bonds and the Defined Area No. 1 Outstanding Bonds.
  - (f) Reflects funds available for payment of debt service on the Bonds and the Defined Area No. 1 Outstanding Bonds. Neither Texas law nor the Bond Resolution requires that the District maintain any particular sum in the Defined Area No. 1 Road Debt Service Fund.
  - (g) Reflects funds available for payment of debt service on District Outstanding Bonds that are not Defined Area No. 1 Outstanding Bonds or Defined Area No. 2 Outstanding Bonds. Such funds may not be used for payment of debt service on the Defined Area No. 1 Bonds, including the Bonds.
  - (h) Represents the tax levied by the District upon taxable property located within the entire District, including Defined Area No. 1 and Defined Area No. 2, the proceeds of which are available only for payment of debt service on District Outstanding Bonds or any additional unlimited tax bonds issued by the District that are secured by the proceeds of taxes levied upon taxable property within the entire District. This tax is separate from the ad valorem taxes that are levied by the District upon taxable property located only within Defined Area No. 1 or Defined Area No. 2. See "TAX DATA – Estimated Overlapping Taxes."
  - (i) For the 2024 tax year, the District levied a tax of \$0.66 upon property located only within Defined Area No. 1. Such tax rate is composed entirely of a tax for payment of debt service on the Bonds, the Outstanding Defined Area No. 1 Bonds, and any additional bonds that the District may hereafter issue that are secured by the proceeds of taxes levied upon taxable property located only within Defined Area No. 1. See "TAX DATA."
  - (j) For the 2024 tax year, the District levied a tax of \$0.66 upon property located only within Defined Area No. 2. Such tax rate is comprised of \$0.48 per \$100 of assessed valuation for road debt service and \$0.18 per \$100 of assessed valuation for park and utility debt service. Such tax rate is composed of a tax for the payment of debt service on bonds secured by the proceeds of taxes levied upon taxable property located only within Defined Area No. 2 including the Defined Area No. 2 Outstanding Bonds. See "TAX DATA."
  - (k) Debt service on the Bonds is estimated at an average interest rate of 4.75%. See "DEFINED AREA NO. 1 DEBT – Debt Service Requirement Schedule."

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

## Estimated Direct and Overlapping Debt Statement

Other governmental entities whose boundaries overlap the District have outstanding bonds payable from ad valorem taxes. The following statement of direct and estimated overlapping ad valorem tax debt was developed from information contained in "Texas Municipal Reports," published by the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas, or other available information. Except for the amount relating to the District, the District has not independently verified the accuracy or completeness of such information, and no person is entitled to rely upon such information as being accurate or complete. Furthermore, certain of the entities listed below may have issued additional bonds since the dates stated in this table, and such entities may have programs requiring the issuance of substantial amounts of additional bonds, the amount of which cannot presently be determined. Political subdivisions overlapping the District are authorized by Texas law to levy and collect ad valorem taxes for operation, maintenance and/or general revenue purposes in addition to taxes for payment of their debt, and some are presently levying and collecting such taxes.

Taxing Jurisdiction	Outstanding Debt	Overlapping	
	6/30/2025	Percent	Amount
Cypress-Fairbanks ISD	\$3,484,020,000	0.44%	\$15,426,830
Harris County	2,424,019,039	0.05%	1,214,906
Harris County Department of Education	28,960,000	0.05%	14,420
Harris County Flood Control District	968,445,000	0.05%	495,553
Harris County Hospital District	867,850,000	0.05%	441,131
Harris County MUD No. 165 (a)	328,180,000	9.32%	30,595,580
Harris County Toll Road	–	0.05%	–
Lone Star College System	439,870,000	0.10%	446,252
Port of Houston Authority	406,509,397	0.05%	207,935
Total Estimated Overlapping Debt .....			\$48,842,607
Defined Area No. 1 Direct Debt (b) .....			\$46,895,000
Total Direct and Estimated Overlapping Debt (a) (b) .....			\$95,737,607

(a) Includes the District Outstanding Bonds as of the Date of Delivery.

(b) Includes the Bonds and the Defined Area No. 1 Outstanding Bonds.

## Debt Ratios

### Direct Debt Ratio (b):

As a Percentage of 2024 Taxable Assessed Valuation of Defined Area No. 1 .....	14.15	%
As a Percentage of 2025 Preliminary Taxable Assessed Valuation of Defined Area No. 1 .....	8.71	%
As a Percentage of Estimate of Value as of May 1, 2025, of Defined Area No. 1 .....	7.91	%

### Direct and Estimated Overlapping Debt Ratio (a) (b):

As a Percentage of 2024 Taxable Assessed Valuation of Defined Area No. 1 .....	28.89	%
As a Percentage of 2025 Preliminary Taxable Assessed Valuation of Defined Area No. 1 .....	17.79	%
As a Percentage of Estimate of Value as of May 1, 2025, of Defined Area No. 1 .....	16.15	%

(a) Includes the District Outstanding Bonds as of the Date of Delivery.

(b) Includes the Bonds and the Defined Area No. 1 Outstanding Bonds.

Under Texas law, ad valorem taxes levied by each taxing authority other than the District create a lien which is on a parity with the lien in favor of the District on all taxable property within the District. In addition to the ad valorem taxes required to retire the foregoing direct and overlapping debt, the various taxing authorities mentioned above are also authorized by Texas law to assess, levy and collect ad valorem taxes for operation, maintenance, administration and/or general revenue purposes. Certain of the jurisdictions have in the past levied such taxes. The District has the power to assess, levy and collect ad valorem taxes for operation and maintenance purposes, and such taxes have been authorized by the duly qualified voters of the District. See "TAX DATA – Tax Rate Distribution."

## **TAXING PROCEDURES**

### **Authority to Levy Taxes**

The Board is authorized to levy an annual ad valorem tax, without legal limitation as to rate or amount, on all taxable property within Defined Area No. 1 in a sufficient amount to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, the Outstanding Defined Area No. 1 Bonds, and any additional bonds issued by the District that are payable from the proceeds of taxes levied by the District upon property located only within Defined Area No. 1 (see "INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS – Future Debt"), and to pay the expenses of assessing and collecting such taxes. The District agrees in the Bond Resolution to levy such a tax from year to year as described more fully above under "THE BONDS – Source of Payment."

The Board is further authorized to levy a separate ad valorem tax, without legal limitation as to rate or amount, on all taxable property within the District, including Defined Area No. 1, in a sufficient amount to pay the principal of and interest on the District Outstanding Bonds and any additional bonds that the District may hereafter issue for the System as well as to pay the expenses of assessing and collecting such taxes. The proceeds from such taxes levied by the District for payment of debt service on District Outstanding Bonds are not available for payment of debt service on the Bonds and the Defined Area No.1 Outstanding Bonds. Under Texas law, the Board may also levy and collect annual ad valorem taxes for the operation and maintenance of the District and the System and for the payment of certain contractual obligations. See "TAX DATA."

### **Property Tax Code and County-Wide Appraisal District**

Title I of the Texas Property Tax Code (the "Property Code") specifies the taxing procedures of all political subdivisions of the State of Texas, including the District. Provisions of the Property Code are complex and are not fully summarized herein. The Property Code requires, among other matters, county-wide appraisal and equalization of taxable property values and establishes in each county of the State of Texas an appraisal district with the responsibility for recording and appraising property for all taxing units within a county and an appraisal review board with responsibility for reviewing and equalizing the values established by the Appraisal District. The Harris Central Appraisal District (the "Appraisal District") has the responsibility of appraising property for all taxing units within Harris County, Texas, including the District. Such appraisal values will be subject to review and change by the Harris Central Appraisal Review Board (the "Appraisal Review Board"). The appraisal roll, as approved by the Appraisal Review Board, will be used by the District in establishing its tax rolls and tax rate.

### **Property Subject to Taxation by the District**

Except for certain exemptions provided by Texas law, all real property, tangible personal property held or used for the production of income, mobile homes and certain categories of intangible personal property with a tax situs in the District are subject to taxation by the District. Principal categories of exempt property include, but are not limited to: property owned by the State of Texas or its political subdivisions, if the property is used for public purposes; property exempt from ad valorem taxation by federal law; certain household goods, family supplies and personal effects; certain goods, wares, and merchandise in transit; certain farm products owned by the producer; certain property of charitable organizations, youth development associations, religious organizations, and qualified schools; designated historical sites; and most individually-owned automobiles. In addition, the District may by its own action exempt residential homesteads of persons 65 years or older and certain disabled persons, to the extent deemed advisable by the Board of Directors of the District. The District may be required to offer such exemptions if a majority of voters approve same at an election. The District would be required to call an election upon petition by twenty percent (20%) of the number of qualified voters who voted in the preceding election. The District is authorized by statute to disregard exemptions for the disabled and elderly if granting the exemption would impair the District's obligation to pay tax supported debt incurred prior to adoption of the exemption by the District. For the 2025 tax year, the District adopted a \$20,000 residential homestead exemption for individuals who are disabled or 65 years of age or older. Such exemptions apply only to the tax levied by the District upon all taxable property located within the boundaries of the entire District but are not applicable to the taxes levied for Defined Area No. 1 and Defined Area No. 2. Furthermore, the District must grant exemptions to disabled veterans or the surviving spouse or children of a deceased veteran who died while on active duty in the armed forces, if requested, but only to the maximum extent of between \$5,000 and \$12,000 depending upon the disability rating of the veteran claiming the exemption. A veteran who receives a disability rating of 100% is entitled to an exemption for the full value of the veteran's

residence homestead. Furthermore, qualifying surviving spouses of persons 65 years of age and older are entitled to receive a resident homestead exemption equal to the exemption received by the deceased spouse, and surviving spouses of a deceased veteran who had received a disability rating of 100% are entitled to receive a residential homestead equal to the exemption received by the deceased spouse until such surviving spouse remarries.

A partially disabled veteran or certain surviving spouses of partially disabled veterans are entitled to an exemption from taxation of a percentage of the appraised value of their residence homestead in an amount equal to the partially disabled veteran's disability rating if the residence homestead was donated by a charitable organization. The exemption also applies to a residence homestead that was donated by a charitable organization at some cost to such veterans. Also, the surviving spouse of a member of the armed forces who was killed in action is entitled to an exemption of the total appraised value of the surviving spouse's residence homestead if the surviving spouse has not remarried since the service member's death and said property was the service member's residence homestead at the time of death. Such exemption may be transferred to a subsequent residence homestead of the surviving spouse, if the surviving spouse has not remarried, in an amount equal to the exemption received on the prior residence in the last year in which such exemption was received.

The surviving spouse of a first responder who was killed or fatally injured in the line of duty is, subject to certain conditions, also entitled to an exemption of the total appraised value of the surviving spouse's residence homestead, and, subject to certain conditions, an exemption up to the same amount may be transferred to a subsequent residence homestead of the surviving spouse.

**Residential Homestead Exemptions:** The Property Tax Code authorizes the governing body of each political subdivision in the State to exempt up to twenty percent (20%) of the appraised market value of residential homesteads from ad valorem taxation. Where ad valorem taxes have previously been pledged for the payment of debt, the governing body of a political subdivision may continue to levy and collect taxes against the exempt value of the homesteads until the debt is discharged, if the cessation of the levy would impair the obligations of the contract by which the debt was created. The adoption of a homestead exemption may be considered each year, but must be adopted before July 1. The District adopted a 10% homestead exemption of the appraised market value of residential homesteads from ad valorem taxation for the 2025 tax year. Such exemptions apply only to the tax levied by the District upon all taxable property located within the boundaries of the entire District but are not applicable to the taxes levied for Defined Area No. 1 and Defined Area No. 2.

**Freeport Goods and Goods-in-Transit Exemption:** A "Freeport Exemption" applies to goods, wares, ores, and merchandise other than oil, gas, and petroleum products (defined as liquid and gaseous materials immediately derived from refining petroleum or natural gas), and to aircraft or repair parts used by a certified air carrier acquired in or imported into Texas which are destined to be forwarded outside of Texas and which are detained in Texas for assembling, storing, manufacturing, processing or fabricating for less than 175 days. Although certain taxing units may take official action to tax such property in transit and negate such exemption, the District does not have such an option. A "Goods-in-Transit" Exemption is applicable to the same categories of tangible personal property which are covered by the Freeport Exemption, if, for tax year 2013 and prior applicable years, such property is acquired in or imported into Texas for assembling, storing, manufacturing, processing, or fabricating purposes and is subsequently forwarded to another location inside or outside of Texas not later than 175 days after acquisition or importation, and the location where said property is detained during that period is not directly or indirectly owned or under the control of the property owner. For tax year 2012 and subsequent years, such Goods-in-Transit Exemption includes tangible personal property acquired in or imported into Texas for storage purposes only if such property is stored under a contract of bailment by a public warehouse operator at one or more public warehouse facilities in Texas that are not in any way owned or controlled by the owner of such property for the account of the person who acquired or imported such property. A property owner who receives the Goods-in-Transit Exemption is not eligible to receive the Freeport Exemption for the same property. Local taxing units such as the District may, by official action and after public hearing, tax goods-in-transit property. A taxing unit must exercise its option to tax goods-in-transit property before January 1 of the first tax year in which it proposes to tax the property at the time and in the manner prescribed by applicable law. The District has taken official action to allow taxation of all such goods-in-transit personal property for all prior and subsequent years.

## **Tax Abatement**

Harris County, Texas, may designate all or part of the area within the District as a reinvestment zone. Thereafter, Harris County, Texas, and the District, at the option and discretion of each entity, may enter into tax abatement agreements with owners of property within the zone. Prior to entering into a tax abatement agreement, each entity must adopt guidelines and criteria for establishing tax abatement which each entity will follow in granting tax abatement to owners of property. The tax abatement agreements may exempt from ad valorem taxation by each of the applicable taxing jurisdictions, including the District, for a period of up to ten (10) years, all or any part of any increase in the assessed valuation of property covered by the agreement over its assessed valuation in the year in which the agreement is executed on the condition that the property owner make specified improvements or repairs to the property in conformity with the terms of the tax abatement. Each taxing jurisdiction has discretion to determine terms for its tax abatement agreements without regard to the terms approved by the other taxing jurisdictions. At this time, Harris County, Texas has not designated any of the area within the District as a reinvestment zone.

## **Valuation of Property for Taxation**

Generally, property in the District must be appraised by the Appraisal District at market value as of January 1 of each year. Once an appraisal roll is prepared and finally approved by the Appraisal Review Board, it is used by the District in establishing its tax rolls and tax rate. Assessments under the Property Code are to be based on one hundred percent (100%) of market value, as such is defined in the Property Code. Nevertheless, certain land may be appraised at less than market value, as such is defined in the Property Code. The Texas Constitution limits increases in the appraised value of residence homesteads to 10 percent annually regardless of the market value of the property.

The Property Code permits land designated for agricultural use, open space or timberland to be appraised at its value based on the land's capacity to produce agricultural or timber products rather than at its fair market value. The Property Code permits under certain circumstances that residential real property inventory held by a person in the trade or business be valued at the price all of such property would bring if sold as a unit to a purchaser who would continue the business. Provisions of the Property Code are complex and are not fully summarized here. Landowners wishing to avail themselves of the agricultural use, open space or timberland designation or residential real property inventory designation must apply for the designation and the appraiser is required by the Property Code to act on each claimant's right to the designation individually. A claimant may waive the special valuation as to taxation by one political subdivision while claiming it for another. If a claimant receives the agricultural use designation and later loses it by changing the use of the property or selling it to an unqualified owner, the District can collect taxes based on the new use, including taxes for the previous three years for agricultural use, open space land and timberland.

The Property Code requires the Appraisal District to implement a plan for periodic reappraisal of property to update appraisal values. The plan must provide for appraisal of all property in the Appraisal District at least once every three years. It is not known what frequency of reappraisals will be utilized by the Appraisal District or whether reappraisals will be conducted on a zone or county-wide basis. The District, however, at its expense, has the right to obtain from the Appraisal District a current estimate of appraised values within the District or an estimate of any new property or improvements within the District. While such current estimate of appraised values may serve to indicate the rate and extent of growth of taxable values within the District, it cannot be used for establishing a tax rate within the District until such time as the Appraisal District chooses to formally include such values on its appraisal roll.

The Property Tax Code provides for a temporary exemption from ad valorem taxation of a portion of the appraised value of certain property that is at least 15% physically damaged by a disaster and located within an area declared to be a disaster area by the governor of the State of Texas. This temporary exemption is automatic if the disaster is declared prior to a taxing unit, such as the District, adopting its tax rate for the tax year. A taxing unit, such as the District, may authorize the exemption at its discretion if the disaster is declared after the taxing unit has adopted its tax rate for the tax year. The amount of the exemption is based on the percentage of damage and is prorated based on the date of the disaster. Upon receipt of an application submitted within the eligible timeframe by a person who qualifies for a temporary exemption under the Property Tax Code, the Appraisal District is required to complete a damage assessment and assign a damage assessment rating to determine the amount of the exemption. The temporary exemption amounts established in the Property Tax Code range from 15% for property less than 30% damaged to 100% for property that is a total loss. Any such



temporary exemption granted for disaster-damaged property expires on January 1 of the first year in which the property is reappraised.

### **Tax Payment Installments after Disaster**

Certain qualified taxpayers, including owners of residential homesteads, located within a designated disaster area or emergency area and whose property has been damaged as a direct result of the disaster or emergency, are entitled to enter into a tax payment installment agreement with a taxing jurisdiction, such as the District, if the taxpayer pays at least one-fourth of the tax bill imposed on the property by the delinquency date. The remaining taxes may be paid without penalty or interest in three equal installments within six months of the delinquency date.

Additionally, the Property Tax Code authorizes a taxing jurisdiction such as the District, solely at the jurisdiction's discretion to adopt a similar installment payment option for taxes imposed on property that is located within a designated disaster area or emergency area and is owned or leased by certain qualified business entities, regardless of whether the property has been damaged as a direct result of the disaster or emergency.

### **District and Taxpayer Remedies**

Under certain circumstances, taxpayers and taxing units, including the District, may appeal orders of the Appraisal Review Board by filing a timely petition for review in district court. In such event, the property value in question may be determined by the court, or by a jury, if requested by any party. Additionally, taxing units may bring suit against the Appraisal District to compel compliance with the Property Code.

The Property Code sets forth notice and hearing procedures for certain tax rate increases by the District and provides for taxpayer referenda which could result in the repeal of certain tax increases. The Property Code also establishes a procedure for notice to property owners of reappraisals reflecting increased property values, appraisals that are higher than renditions and appraisals of property not previously on an appraisal roll.

### **Levy and Collection of Taxes**

The District is responsible for the levy and collection of its taxes unless it elects to transfer such functions to another governmental entity. The rate of taxation is set by the Board, after the legally required notice has been given to owners of property within the District, based upon: a) the valuation of property within the District as of the preceding January 1, and b) the amount required to be raised for debt service, maintenance purposes, and authorized contractual obligations. Taxes are due October 1, or when billed, whichever comes later, and become delinquent if not paid before February 1 of the year following the year in which imposed. A delinquent tax incurs a penalty of six percent (6%) of the amount of the tax for the first calendar month it is delinquent, plus one percent (1%) for each additional month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid prior to July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent. If the tax is not paid by July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent, the tax incurs a total penalty of twelve percent (12%) regardless of the number of months the tax has been delinquent and incurs an additional penalty for collection costs of an amount established by the District and a delinquent tax attorney. A delinquent tax on personal property incurs an additional penalty, in an amount established by the District and a delinquent tax attorney, 60 days after the date the taxes become delinquent. The delinquent tax accrues interest at a rate of one percent (1%) for each month or portion of a month it remains unpaid. The Property Tax Code makes provisions for the split payment of taxes, discounts for early payment and the postponement of the delinquency date of taxes under certain circumstances which, at the option of the District, which may be rejected by taxing units. The District's tax collector is required to enter into an installment payment agreement with any person who is delinquent on the payment of tax on a residence homestead for payment of tax, penalties and interest, if the person requests an installment agreement and has not entered into an installment agreement with the collector in the preceding 24 months. The installment agreement must provide for payments to be made in monthly installments and must extend for a period of at least 12 months and no more than 36 months. Additionally, the owner of a residential homestead property who is (i) sixty-five (65) years of age or older, (ii) disabled, or (iii) a disabled veteran, is entitled by law to pay current taxes on a residential homestead in installments without penalty or to defer the payment of taxes during the time of ownership. In the instance of tax deferral, a tax lien remains on the property and interest continues to accrue during the period of deferral.

## **Rollback of Operation and Maintenance Tax Rate**

Chapter 49 of the Texas Water Code, as amended, classifies districts differently based on the current operation and maintenance tax rate or on the percentage of build-out that the District has completed. Districts that have adopted an operation and maintenance tax rate for the current year that is 2.5 cents or less per \$100 of taxable value are classified as "Special Taxing Units." Districts that have financed, completed, and issued bonds to pay for all improvements and facilities necessary to serve at least 95% of the projected build-out of the district are classified as "Developed Districts." Districts that do not meet either of the classifications previously discussed can be classified herein as "Developing Districts." The impact each classification has on the ability of a district to increase its maintenance and operations tax rate is described for each classification below. Debt service and contract tax rates cannot be reduced by a rollback election held within any of the districts described below.

*Special Taxing Units:* Special Taxing Units that adopt a total tax rate that would impose more than 1.08 times the amount of the total tax imposed by such district in the preceding tax year on a residence homestead appraised at the average appraised value of a residence homestead, subject to certain homestead exemptions, may be required to hold an election within the district to determine whether to approve the adopted total tax rate. If the adopted total tax rate is not approved at the election, the total tax rate for a Special Taxing Unit is the current year's debt service and contract tax rate plus 1.08 times the previous year's operation and maintenance tax rate.

*Developed Districts:* Developed Districts that adopt a total tax rate that would impose more than 1.035 times the amount of the total tax imposed by the district in the preceding tax year on a residence homestead appraised at the average appraised value of a residence homestead, subject to certain homestead exemptions for the preceding tax year, plus any unused increment rates, as calculated and described in Section 26.013 of the Tax Code, may be required to hold an election within the district to determine whether to approve the adopted total tax rate. If the adopted total tax rate is not approved at the election, the total tax rate for a Developed District is the current year's debt service and contract tax rate plus 1.035 times the previous year's operation and maintenance tax rate plus any unused increment rates. In addition, if any part of a Developed District lies within an area declared for disaster by the Governor of Texas or President of the United States, alternative procedures and rate limitations may apply for a temporary period. If a district qualifies as both a Special Taxing Unit and a Developed District, the district will be subject to the operation and maintenance tax threshold applicable to Special Taxing Units.

*Developing Districts:* Districts that do not meet the classification of a Special Taxing Unit or a Developed District can be classified as Developing Districts. The qualified voters of these districts, upon the Developing District's adoption of a total tax rate that would impose more than 1.08 times the amount of the total tax rate imposed by such district in the preceding tax year on a residence homestead appraised at the average appraised value of a residence homestead, subject to certain homestead exemptions, are authorized to petition for an election to reduce the operation and maintenance tax rate. If an election is called and passes, the total tax rate for Developing Districts is the current year's debt service and contract tax rate plus 1.08 times the previous year's operation and maintenance tax rate.

*The District:* A determination as to a district's status as a Special Taxing Unit, Developed District or Developing District will be made by the Board of Directors on an annual basis. The District cannot give any assurances as to what its classification will be at any point in time or whether the District's future tax rates will result in a total tax rate that will reclassify the District into a new classification and new election calculation. For the 2025 tax year, the District adopted a resolution that classified the District as a "Developing District."

## **District's Rights in the Event of Tax Delinquencies**

Taxes levied by the District are a personal obligation of the owner of the property as of January 1 of the year in which the tax is imposed. On January 1 of each year, a tax lien attaches to property to secure the payment of all taxes, penalties and interest ultimately imposed for the year on the property. The lien exists in favor of the State and each taxing unit, including the District, having the power to tax the property. The District's tax lien is on a parity with the tax liens of other such taxing units. A tax lien on real property takes priority over the claims of most creditors and other holders of liens on the property encumbered by the tax lien, whether or not the debt or lien existed before the attachment of the tax lien; however, whether a lien of the United States is on a parity with or takes priority over a tax lien of the District is determined by federal law. Personal property, under certain circumstances, is subject to seizure and sale for the payment of delinquent taxes, penalty and interest.

At any time after taxes on property become delinquent, the District may file suit to foreclose the lien securing payment of the tax, to enforce personal liability for the tax, or both. In filing a suit to foreclose a tax lien on real property, the District must join other taxing units that have claims for delinquent taxes against all or part of the same property. Collection of delinquent taxes may be adversely affected by the amount of taxes owed to other taxing units, by the effects of market conditions on the foreclosure sale price, by taxpayer redemption rights or by bankruptcy proceedings which restrict the collection of taxpayer debts. A taxpayer may redeem property within two years for residential and agricultural property and six months for commercial property and all other types of property after the purchaser's deed at the foreclosure sale is filed in the county records.

## **TAX DATA**

### **Defined Area No. 1 Debt Service Tax**

All taxable property within Defined Area No. 1 is subject to the assessment, levy and collection by the District of a continuing direct annual ad valorem tax, without legal limitation as to rate or amount, sufficient to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and Outstanding Defined Area No.1 Bonds and any future bonds issued by the District that are payable from the proceeds of taxes levied by the District upon property located only within Defined Area No. 1. See "TAXING PROCEDURES." The Board of Directors of the District has in its Bond Resolution covenanted to assess and levy for each year that all or any part of the Bonds remain outstanding and unpaid a tax ample and sufficient to produce funds to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds. See "THE BONDS" and "INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS." For the 2024 tax year, the District levied a debt service tax of \$0.66 per \$100 of assessed valuation of property located in Defined Area No. 1. See "Tax Rate Distribution" below.

### **Defined Area No. 1 Maintenance Tax**

The Board is authorized to levy a maintenance tax within Defined Area No. 1 not to exceed \$1.50 per \$100 of taxable assessed valuation. For the 2024 tax year, the District did not levy a maintenance tax upon property in Defined Area No. 1. See "Tax Rate Distribution" below.

### **District Debt Service Tax**

All taxable property within the District is subject to the assessment, levy, and collection by the District of an annual ad valorem tax, without legal limitation as to rate or amount, sufficient to pay principal of and interest on the District Outstanding Bonds and any future tax-supported bonds that the District may hereafter issue for the System. The actual rate of such tax will be determined from year to year as a function of the District's tax base, its debt service requirements, and available funds. In 2024, the District levied a tax in the amount of \$0.59 per \$100 of assessed valuation for payment of debt service on the District Outstanding Bonds. This debt service rate is levied against all taxable property located within the District. See "Tax Rate Distribution" below.

### **District Maintenance Tax**

The Board also has the statutory authority to levy and collect an annual ad valorem tax for maintenance of the District's improvements, if such maintenance tax is authorized by a vote of the District's electorate. The District voters have authorized the levy of such a maintenance tax in an amount not to exceed \$0.25 per \$100 of assessed valuation. Such tax is in addition to the other taxes that the District is authorized to levy as described above. In 2024, the District levied a maintenance tax in the amount of \$0.25 per \$100 of assessed valuation. This maintenance tax is levied against all taxable property in the District, including Defined Area No. 1. See "Tax Rate Distribution" below.

### **Exemptions**

For the 2025 tax year, the District adopted an exemption from ad valorem taxation of \$20,000 of the approved value of residence homesteads of individuals who are disabled or are sixty-five (65) years of age or older and a 10% exemption for general residential homesteads. Such exemptions apply only to the tax levied by the District upon all taxable property located within the boundaries of the entire District but are not applicable to the taxes levied for Defined Area No. 1 and Defined Area No. 2. See "TAXING PROCEDURES."

Portions of the land owned by the Developers are undeveloped and at some future date could be used for agricultural purposes. Under state law, the owners of such land could be entitled to have such land valued on the basis of its agricultural productivity (qualified open-space land), which would be a small fraction of its fair market value. Each of the Developers have not previously claimed an agricultural valuation, and have waived,

on behalf of themselves and their successors and assigns, any right to claim such valuation in future years. The waivers are binding for a period of 30 years.

### **Additional Penalties**

The District has contracted with a delinquent tax attorney to collect certain delinquent taxes. In connection with that contract, the District established an additional penalty of twenty percent (20%) of the tax to defray the costs of collection. This 20% penalty applies to taxes that either: (1) become delinquent on or after February 1 of a year, but not later than May 1 of that year, and that remain delinquent on April 1 (for personal property) and July 1 of the year in which they become delinquent or (2) become delinquent on or after June 1, pursuant to the Texas Property Code.

### **Tax Rate Calculations**

The tax rate calculations set forth below are presented to indicate the tax rates per \$100 of assessed taxable valuation which would be required to meet certain debt service requirements of the Defined Area No. 1 Outstanding Bonds and the Bonds if no growth in Defined Area No. 1's tax base occurs beyond the 2024 Taxable Assessed Valuation (\$331,428,397), 2025 Preliminary Taxable Assessed Valuation (\$538,257,046) or the Estimate of Value as of May 1, 2025 (\$592,926,444). The calculations assume collection of 95% of taxes levied, the sale of the Bonds but not the sale of any additional bonds by the District.

Estimated Average Annual Debt Service Requirement on the Bonds and the Outstanding Defined Area No. 1 Bonds (2026–2050) .....	\$3,068,076
Tax Rate of \$0.98 on the 2024 Taxable Assessed Valuation produces.....	\$3,085,598
Tax Rate of \$0.61 on the 2025 Preliminary Taxable Assessed Valuation produces.....	\$3,119,200
Tax Rate of \$0.55 on the Estimated Taxable Valuation as of July 1, 2023, produces.....	\$3,098,041

Estimated Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement on the Bonds and the Outstanding Defined Area No. 1 Bonds (2048).....	\$3,269,828
Tax Rate of \$1.04 on the 2024 Taxable Assessed Valuation produces produces .....	\$3,274,513
Tax Rate of \$0.64 on the 2025 Preliminary Taxable Assessed Valuation produces.....	\$3,272,603
Tax Rate of \$0.59 on the Estimated Taxable Valuation as of May 1, 2025, produces.....	\$3,323,353

### **Estimated Overlapping Taxes**

Property within the District is subject to taxation by several taxing authorities in addition to the District. Under Texas law, if ad valorem taxes levied by a taxing authority become delinquent, a lien is created upon the property which has been taxed. A tax lien on property in favor of the District is on a parity with tax liens of other taxing jurisdictions. In addition to ad valorem taxes required to make debt service payments on bonded debt of the District and of such other jurisdictions (see "DEFINED AREA NO. 1 DEBT – Estimated Direct and Overlapping Debt Statement"), certain taxing jurisdictions are authorized by Texas law to assess, levy and collect ad valorem taxes for operation, maintenance, administrative and/or general revenue purposes.

Set forth on the following page is an estimation of all taxes per \$100 of assessed valuation levied by such jurisdictions. No recognition is given to local assessments for civic association dues, emergency medical service contributions, fire department contributions or any other charges made by entities other than political subdivisions.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

The following chart includes the 2024 taxes per \$100 of assessed valuation levied by all such taxing jurisdictions.

<b>Taxing Jurisdiction</b>	<b>2024 Tax Rate</b>
The District	\$0.840000
Harris County	0.385290
Harris County Depart of Educ	0.004799
Harris County Hospital District	0.163480
Harris County Flood Control District	0.048970
Harris County Port of Houston Authority	0.006150
Cypress-Fairbanks ISD	1.086900
Lone Star College System	0.107600
Total Tax Rate for District Not in Defined Area No. 1 or 2	\$2.643189
Defined Area No. 1	\$0.660000
Total Tax Rate for District Defined Area No. 1	\$3.303189
Defined Area No. 2	\$0.660000
Total Tax Rate for District Defined Area No. 2	\$3.303189

No prediction can be made of the tax rates that will be levied in future years by the respective taxing jurisdictions.

### Historical Tax Collections

The following statement of tax collections sets forth in condensed form the historical assessed valuation and tax collections of Defined Area No 1.

Tax Year	Assessed Valuation	Tax Rate (a)	Adjusted Levy	Collections Current Year	Current Year Ended 9/30	Collections 6/30/25
2020	\$22,238,078	\$0.5500	\$ 122,309	100.00%	2021	100.00%
2021	44,418,454	0.5500	244,301	98.08%	2022	100.00%
2022	109,500,131	0.5700	624,151	100.00%	2023	100.00%
2023	231,594,545	0.6400	1,482,205	99.08%	2024	100.00%
2024	331,428,397	0.6600	2,187,427	98.86%	2025	98.86%

- (a) Represents the District's applicable tax rate for Defined Area No. 1 for payment of debt service on the bonds that the District may issue for Defined Area No. 1, levied upon all taxable property located only within the boundaries of Defined Area No. 1. See "Tax Rate Distribution" below.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

## Tax Rate Distribution

<u>The District</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
Debt Service (a)	\$0.590	\$0.610	\$0.680	\$0.710	\$0.750
Maintenance & Operations (b)	<u>\$0.250</u>	<u>\$0.250</u>	<u>\$0.250</u>	<u>\$0.240</u>	<u>\$0.200</u>
Total	\$0.840	\$0.860	\$0.930	\$0.950	\$0.950
 <u>Defined Area No. 1</u>					
Debt Service (c)	\$0.660	\$0.640	\$0.570	\$0.550	-
Maintenance & Operations	-	-	-	-	\$0.550
 <u>Defined Area No. 2</u>					
Debt Service (d)	\$0.660	\$0.640	\$0.570	-	-
Maintenance & Operations	-	-	-	\$0.550	-

- (a) Such tax is levied by the District upon all taxable property located within the District, including Defined Area No. 1 and Defined Area No. 2, for payment of debt service on the District Outstanding Bonds, and any additional bonds that the District may hereafter issue that are secured by the proceeds of taxes levied upon taxable property within the entire District. The proceeds of such tax may not be used for payment of debt service on the Bonds.
- (b) Such tax is levied by the District upon all taxable property located within the District, including Defined Area No. 1 and Defined Area No. 2, for payment of expenditures for maintenance and operations in the District.
- (c) Such tax is levied by the District upon all taxable property located within Defined Area No. 1 for payment of debt service on bonds that the District may issue for Defined Area No. 1, including the Defined Area No. 1 Outstanding Bonds and the Bonds.
- (d) Such tax is levied by the District upon all taxable property located within Defined Area No. 2 for payment of debt service on bonds that the District may issue for Defined Area No. 2. The proceeds of such tax may not be used for payment of debt service on the Bonds. Such 2024 tax rate is comprised of \$0.48 per \$100 of assessed valuation for road debt service and \$0.18 per \$100 of assessed valuation for park and utility debt service.

## Assessed Taxable Valuation Summary

The following table illustrates the types of property that make up the total taxable assessed value of Defined Area No. 1 for each of tax years 2020–2024.

Type of Property	<u>2024</u> Assessed Taxable Valuation	<u>2023</u> Assessed Taxable Valuation	<u>2022</u> Assessed Taxable Valuation	<u>2021</u> Assessed Taxable Valuation	<u>2020</u> Assessed Taxable Valuation
Land	\$ 82,087,505	\$85,788,272	\$60,642,256	\$52,245,671	\$41,945,763
Improvements	263,130,427	156,648,852	57,210,542	8,713,297	166,800
Personal Property	1,207,028	688,948	73,100	25,033	-
Exemptions (a)	<u>(14,996,563)</u>	<u>(11,531,527)</u>	<u>(8,425,767)</u>	<u>(16,565,547)</u>	<u>(19,874,485)</u>
Total	\$331,428,397	\$231,594,545	\$109,500,131	\$44,418,454	\$22,238,078

- (a) "Exemptions," as categorized above, includes productivity loss from special valuation for agricultural designation, inventory deferments, values assigned to properties that are exempt from taxation, and state-mandated homestead exemptions such as those for disabled veterans.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

## Principal Taxpayers

Based upon information supplied by the District's Tax Assessor/Collector, the following table lists the principal taxpayers within Defined Area No. 1, type of property owned by such taxpayers, and the assessed valuation of such property as of January 1, 2024.

Taxpayer	Type of Property	Assessed Valuation	Percent of
		2024 Tax Roll	2024 Value
Taylor Morrison Corporation (and affiliates) (a)	Land & Improvements	\$ 22,140,638	6.68%
VPTM Avalon LB LLC (a)	Land & Improvements	15,196,105	4.59%
CILB 2018 LP (a)	Land & Improvements	9,007,700	2.72%
WLH Communities Texas LLC (a)	Land & Improvements	7,391,588	2.23%
HS Bridge Creek LLC	Land & Improvements	4,278,573	1.29%
Lee Trust	Land & Improvements	3,645,970	1.10%
Avalon at Cypress Community	Land & Improvements	1,424,609	0.43%
RMHSLB Owner 1 LLC	Land & Improvements	1,268,296	0.38%
Homeowner	Land & Improvements	910,295	0.27%
Homeowner	Land & Improvements	901,078	0.27%
Total		\$ 66,164,852	19.96%

(a) See "PRINCIPAL LANDOWNERS/DEVELOPERS."

## THE SYSTEM

According to the Engineer, the District's water distribution, wastewater collection and storm drainage facilities (collectively, the "System") have been designed in accordance with the then criteria of various regulatory agencies including Harris County, Texas, the City and the TCEQ. The construction and installation of the facilities was completed in accordance with the then standards and specifications of such entities. The System has been in operation for a number of years.

### Regulation

Construction and operation of the District's System as it now exists or as it may be expanded from time to time is subject to the regulatory jurisdiction of several Federal, State and local authorities. The TCEQ exercises continuing supervisory authority over the District. Discharge of treated sewage is subject to the regulatory authority of the TCEQ and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Construction of drainage facilities is subject to the regulatory authority of Harris County, Texas, the TCEQ and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Harris County, Texas, also exercises regulatory jurisdiction over the District's System. The Harris-Galveston Coastal Subsidence District regulates ground water usage.

### Water Supply

The District's primary source of water is surface water received from the West Harris County Regional Water Authority ("Authority"). Currently, over 50% of the District's water supply is surface water from the Authority that flows through four of the six water plants located in and owned and operated by the District. The four of the six water plants, as described below, were converted for surface water supply in 2020, with the remaining two water plants awaiting connection into the Authority's system. The District retains the ability of obtaining its entire water supply from ground water produced by wells at each of the six water plants. See "Subsidence and Conversion to Surface Water Supply" below.

Water Plant No. 1 consists of a 1,500 gallon per minute ("gpm") well, a 500,000-gallon ground storage tank, two (2) 25,000-gallon hydropneumatic tanks, four (4) 1500 gpm booster pumps and related appurtenances. Water Plant No. 2 consists of an 800 gpm well, two (2) 300,000-gallon ground storage tanks, a 25,000-gallon hydropneumatic tank, four (4) 1500 gpm booster pumps and related appurtenances. Water Plant No. 3 consists of a 1,200 gpm well, two (2) 300,000-gallon ground storage tanks, a 25,000-gallon hydropneumatic tank, four (4) 1500 gpm booster pumps and related appurtenances. Water Plant No. 4 consists of a 1,500 gpm well, two (2) 300,000-gallon ground storage tanks, two (2) 25,000-gallon hydropneumatic tanks, four (4) 1500 gpm booster pumps and related appurtenances. Water Plant No. 5 consists of a 1,500 gpm well, two (2) 300,000-gallon ground storage tanks, two (2) 25,000-gallon hydropneumatics tanks, four (4) 1,500 gpm booster pumps and related appurtenances. Water Plant No. 6 consists of a 1,500 gpm well, two (2) 300,000-gallon ground

storage tanks, two (2) 25,000-gallon hydropneumatics tanks, four (4) 1,500 gpm booster pumps and related appurtenances. All of the District's water plants have emergency power generation provided by either diesel or natural gas generators.

As of August 2025, the District was serving approximately 12,000 ESFCs. Collectively, the District's water wells are currently operating at 70% of their respective design capacities. The District has the capacity to serve approximately 17,000 ESFCs.

Emergency water interconnect lines between Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 105 ("MUD 105"), Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 156 ("MUD 156"), Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 157 ("MUD 157"), Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 172 ("MUD 172") and the District are complete. In addition, design is underway for a proposed interconnect with Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 569 for a permanent interconnect and temporary water supply to an area of the district currently under development. Additional interconnection points with all four adjacent utility districts may be considered to ensure emergency water availability throughout the District.

### **Sewage Collection and Treatment**

The District and MUD 157 have entered into multiple Contracts for Financing, Construction and Operation of Regional Wastewater Treatment Facilities pursuant to which the District and MUD 157 have constructed a 2.3 million gallon per day ("MGD") wastewater treatment plant, with 1.045 MGD reserved for the District. Such capacity is sufficient to serve approximately 4,019 ESFCs based on 260 gallons per day per connection. The cost of operating such facility is shared between the districts based in part upon the number of ESFCs being served by each district and in part by the amount of wastewater treatment capacity owned by each district.

The District solely owns a 2.0 MGD plant which is full capacity of the permanent wastewater treatment plant ("WWTP No. 1") that is currently capable of serving 6,667 ESFCs based on 300 gallons per day per connection. The total capacity of both the regional plant and WWTP No. 1 is 10,686 connections. In addition, the District solely owns a 1.00 MGD plant which is the current capacity of the permanent wastewater treatment plant ("WWTP No. 2"). Phase 2 of development of WWTP No. 2 is expected to expand the capacity of WWTP No. 2 from 1.0 MGD to 2.0 MGD. Construction of Phase 2 of WWTP NO. 2 has commenced and is expected to be completed by the end of 2026.

As of August 2025, the District is serving approximately 12,000 ESFCs. With the existing facilities and the completion the first and second phases of WWTP No. 2, the District will have the capacity to serve approximately 17,350 ESFCs.

### **Drainage**

An underground storm sewer system conveys runoff from within the District to an outfall drainage channel, Dinner Creek, which has undergone rectification in a joint project between the District and MUD 157. The rectified creek serves all of the areas within the District and MUD 157. These channel improvements extended southward through the District and MUD 157 and terminated at Barker Cypress Road. Subsequent to the Dinner Creek improvements constructed by the districts, the Harris County Flood Control District has implemented a regional drainage program and the District has constructed additional improvements to Langham Creek. As a result of such drainage improvements, all but a small portion of the land located within the District lies outside the 100-year flood plain as reflected on the National Flood Insurance Rate Map, panel 120 of 390, dated August 16, 1996. The District has entered into an Agreement with Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 433 wherein the parties share in the cost of the initial improvements, future improvement and operation and maintenance of the channel.

### **100-Year Flood Plain**

"Flood Insurance Rate Map" or "FIRM" means an official map of a community on which the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) has delineated the appropriate areas of flood hazards. The 1% chance of probable inundation, also known as the 100-year flood plain, is depicted on these maps. The "100-year flood plain" (or 1% chance of probable inundation) as shown on the FIRM is the estimated geographical area that would be flooded by a rain storm of such intensity to statistically have a one percent chance of occurring in any given year. Generally speaking, homes must be built above the 100-year flood plain in order to meet local regulatory requirements and to be eligible for federal flood insurance. An engineering or regulatory determination that an area is above the 100-year flood plain is not an assurance that homes built in such area will not be flooded, and



a number of neighborhoods in the greater Houston area that are above the 100-year flood plain have flooded multiple times in the last several years. According to the Engineer, approximately 300 acres in the District are located within the 100-year flood plain, however, no development is planned for such land.

#### **Atlas 14**

In 2018, the National Weather Service completed a rainfall study known as NOAA Atlas 14, Volume 11 Precipitation-Frequency Atlas of the United States (“Atlas 14”). Floodplain boundaries within the District may be redrawn based on the Atlas 14 study based on a higher statistical rainfall amount, resulting in the application of more stringent floodplain regulations applying to a larger area. The application of such regulations could additionally result in higher insurance rates, increased development fees, and stricter building codes for any property located within the expanded boundaries of the floodplain.

#### **Subsidence and Conversion to Surface Water Supply**

The District is within the boundaries of the Harris Galveston Subsidence District (the “Subsidence District”) which regulates groundwater withdrawal. The Subsidence District has adopted regulations requiring reduction of groundwater withdrawals through conversion to alternate source water (e.g., surface water) in certain areas within the Subsidence District’s jurisdiction, including the area within the District. In 2001, the Texas legislature created the Authority to, among other things, reduce groundwater usage in, and to provide surface water to, the western portion of Harris County and a small portion of Fort Bend County. The District is not located within the boundaries of the Authority, but has entered into a contract to be included in the Authority’s GRP (defined below). The Authority has entered into a Water Supply Contract with the City of Houston, Texas (“Houston”) to obtain treated surface water from Houston. The Authority has developed a groundwater reduction plan (“GRP”) and obtained Subsidence District approval of its GRP. The Authority’s GRP sets forth the Authority’s plan to comply with Subsidence District regulations, construct surface water facilities, and convert users from groundwater to alternate source water (e.g., surface water). The District’s groundwater well(s) are included within the Authority’s GRP.

The District’s authority to pump groundwater is subject to an annual permit issued by the Subsidence District to the Authority, which permit includes all groundwater wells that are included in the Authority’s GRP. The Authority, among other powers, has the power to: (i) issue debt supported by the revenues pledged for the payment of its obligations; (ii) establish fees (including fees to be paid by the District for groundwater pumped by the District or for surface water received by the District from the Authority), user fees, rates, charges and special assessments as necessary to accomplish its purposes; and (iii) mandate water users, including the District, to convert from groundwater to surface water. The Authority currently charges the District, and other major groundwater users, a fee per 1,000 gallons based on the amount of groundwater pumped by the District and the amount of surface water, if any, received by the District from the Authority. The Authority has issued revenue bonds to fund, among other things, Authority surface water project costs. It is expected that the Authority will continue to issue a substantial amount of bonds by the year 2035 to finance the Authority’s project costs, and it is expected that the fees charged by the Authority will increase substantially over such period.

Under the Subsidence District regulations and the GRP, the Authority is required: (i) through the year 2024, to limit groundwater withdrawals to no more than 70% of the total annual water demand of the water users within the Authority’s GRP; (ii) beginning in the year 2025, to limit groundwater withdrawals to no more than 40% of the total annual water demand of the water users within the Authority’s GRP; and (iii) beginning in the year 2035, and continuing thereafter, to limit groundwater withdrawals to no more than 20% of the total annual water demand of the water users within the Authority’s GRP. If the Authority fails to comply with the above Subsidence District regulations or its GRP, the Authority is subject to a disincentive fee penalty per 1,000 gallons (“Disincentive Fees”) imposed by the Subsidence District for any groundwater withdrawn in excess of 20% of the total water demand in the Authority’s GRP. In the event of such Authority failure to comply, the Subsidence District may also seek to collect Disincentive Fees from the District. If the District failed to comply with surface water conversion requirements mandated by the Authority, the Authority would likely impose monetary or other penalties against the District.

The District cannot predict the amount or level of fees and charges, which may be due the Authority in the future, but anticipates the need to pass such fees through to its customers: (i) through higher water rates and/or (ii) with portions of maintenance tax proceeds, if any. In addition, conversion to surface water could

necessitate improvements to the System which could require the issuance of additional bonds by the District. No representation is made that the Authority: (i) will build the necessary facilities to meet the requirements of the Subsidence District for conversion to surface water, (ii) will comply with the Subsidence District's surface water conversion requirements, or (iii) will comply with its GRP.

### Operating History

H2O Consulting currently operates and maintains the System under a contract with the District. This includes operation and maintenance of all components of the System except storm sewers and drainage ditches which are maintained by Harris County, Texas. To the best of the Engineer's knowledge the System is in compliance with the requirements of all governmental agencies. The following information relating to the District's waterworks and sewer system operations is provided for informational purposes only.

The following statement summarizes the operating history of the District's waterworks and sewer system for the last five years. The figures below were obtained from the District's audited financial statements for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2020, through September 30, 2024, to which reference is made for more complete and further information. See "APPENDIX A." The unaudited figures for the nine-month period ended June 30, 2024, are unaudited and were provided by the Bookkeeper.

	Fiscal Year Ending September 30,				
	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020
<b>REVENUES:</b>					
Property Taxes	\$ 7,496,076	\$ 6,148,037	\$ 4,904,202	\$ 3,648,401	\$ 2,430,958
Sales Tax Revenues	166,308	156,438	146,118	135,303	117,701
Water Service	4,332,579	4,071,788	3,837,761	3,172,370	3,046,377
Sewer Service	4,711,903	3,895,113	3,490,730	3,164,353	2,932,047
Regional Water Authority Fee	4,954,672	5,137,992	3,661,902	3,034,065	2,927,238
Penalty & Interest	489,720	407,344	221,235	4,695	98,300
Tap Connection Inspection Fees	2,150,631	3,029,342	1,524,498	589,658	494,202
Investment Revenues	1,500,226	1,101,065	139,429	15,402	161,945
Miscellaneous Revenues	219,448	168,588	962	-	128,149
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$26,021,563</b>	<b>\$24,115,707</b>	<b>\$17,926,837</b>	<b>\$13,764,247</b>	<b>\$ 54,864</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>					
Purchased Services - Sewer	\$ 2,142,424	\$ 630,031	\$ 541,828	\$ -	\$ 773,589
Purchased Services - Water	593,223	2,258,555	2,169,618	19,902	22,490
Regional Water Authority Assessment	3,386,394	3,018,721	1,663,478	3,042,132	2,866,622
Professional Fees	971,094	1,081,354	992,087	1,083,950	791,631
Contracted Services	5,663,027	4,898,338	4,174,396	3,682,159	3,334,640
Utilities	720,664	563,023	438,695	345,355	372,762
Recreational Facilities	135,148	261,450	193,004	150,725	181,376
Repairs and Maintenance	4,942,248	3,340,058	2,547,431	2,215,086	1,964,925
Other Expenditures	2,920,808	566,085	467,365	447,465	411,009
Tap Connections	-	1,291,558	778,525	295,175	185,600
Capital Outlay	2,889,858	1,310,450	1,003,751	958,631	2,727,352
Debt Service	-	47,500	45,000	106,256	108,880
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$24,364,888</b>	<b>\$19,267,123</b>	<b>\$15,015,178</b>	<b>\$12,346,836</b>	<b>\$13,740,876</b>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	<b>\$ 1,656,675</b>	<b>\$ 4,848,584</b>	<b>\$ 2,911,659</b>	<b>\$ 1,417,411</b>	<b>\$ (1,403,959)</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES:</b>					
Interfund Transfers In	\$ -	\$ 342,753	\$ 187,955	\$ 234,352	\$ 364,597
Reimbursement From Government Entity	-	-	29,573	459,230	2,860,418
Beginning Fund Balance	\$28,381,035	\$23,189,698	\$ 179,422	\$17,949,518	\$16,128,462
Ending Fund Balance	\$30,037,710	\$28,381,035	\$ 247,591	\$20,060,511	\$17,949,518

## **THE ROAD SYSTEM IN DEFINED AREA NO. 1**

Defined Area No. 1 is primarily served by the Grand Parkway (Texas State Highway 99), West Road, Westgreen Boulevard, and Mason Road. The internal subdivision streets direct residents to Bridge Creek Terrace Drive. West Road, Westgreen Boulevard, and Mason Road are designated thoroughfares on the Harris County thoroughfare plan. Harris County is responsible for ongoing maintenance of the public roads in Defined Area No. 1, except for the decorative additions inside the road. The District is responsible for the replacement of any road or bridge features that exceed the minimum Harris County standards and specifications for thoroughfares.

### **LEGAL MATTERS**

#### **Legal Opinions**

Delivery of the Bonds will be accompanied by the approving legal opinion of the Attorney General of Texas to the effect that the Bonds are valid and legally binding special obligations of the District under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, payable from the proceeds of an annual ad valorem tax levied, without limit as to rate or amount, upon all taxable property within Defined Area No. 1, and, based upon their examination of a transcript of certified proceedings relating to the issuance and sale of the Bonds, the approving legal opinion of Bond Counsel, to a like effect and to the effect that, under existing law, interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal tax purposes and interest on the Bonds is not subject to the alternative minimum tax on individuals; however, such interest is taken into account in determining the annual adjusted financial statement income of applicable corporations for the purpose of determining the alternative minimum tax imposed on corporations.

Bond Counsel has reviewed the information appearing in this Official Statement under the captions "THE DISTRICT," "THE BONDS," "TAXING PROCEDURES," "LEGAL MATTERS," "TAX MATTERS," and "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION" solely to determine whether such information fairly summarizes matters of law and the provisions of the documents referred to therein. Bond Counsel has not, however, independently verified any of the factual information contained in this Official Statement nor has it conducted an investigation of the affairs of the District or the Developers or the principal landowners for the purpose of passing upon the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement. No person is entitled to rely upon Bond Counsel's limited participation as an assumption of responsibility for or an expression of opinion of any kind with regard to the accuracy or completeness of any information contained herein.

Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP also serves as general counsel to the District on matters other than the issuance of bonds. The legal fees paid to Bond Counsel for services rendered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds are based on a percentage of the bonds actually issued, sold and delivered and, therefore, such fees are contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Bonds.

The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds express the professional judgment of the attorneys rendering the opinions as to the legal issues explicitly addressed therein. In rendering a legal opinion, the attorney does not become an insurer or guarantor of the expression of professional judgment, of the transaction opined upon, or of the future performance of the parties to the transaction, nor does the rendering of an opinion guarantee the outcome of any legal dispute that may arise out of the transaction.

#### **No-Litigation Certificate**

The District will furnish the Initial Purchaser a certificate, executed by the President and Secretary of the Board, and dated as of the date of delivery of the Bonds, that to their knowledge, no litigation is pending or threatened affecting the validity of the Bonds, or the levy and/or collection of taxes for the payment thereof, or the organization or boundaries of the District, or the title of the officers thereof to their respective offices.

#### **No Material Adverse Change**

The obligations of the Initial Purchaser to take and pay for the Bonds, and of the District to deliver the Bonds, are subject to the condition that, up to the time of delivery of and receipt of payment for the Bonds, there shall have been no material adverse change in the condition (financial or otherwise) of the District subsequent to the date of sale from that set forth or contemplated in the Preliminary Official Statement, as it may have been supplemented or amended through the date of sale.

## **TAX MATTERS**

*The following discussion of certain federal income tax considerations is for general information only and is not tax advice. Each prospective purchaser of the Bonds should consult its own tax advisor as to the tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of the Bonds.*

### **Tax Exemption**

In the opinion of Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP, Bond Counsel, under existing law, interest on the Bonds (i) is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), and (ii) is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the alternative minimum tax on individuals.

The Code imposes a number of requirements that must be satisfied for interest on state or local obligations, such as the Bonds, to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. These requirements include limitations on the use of bond proceeds and the source of repayment of bonds, limitations on the investment of bond proceeds prior to expenditure, a requirement that excess arbitrage earned on the investment of bond proceeds be paid periodically to the United States and a requirement that the issuer file an information report with the Internal Revenue Service (the “Service”). The District has covenanted in the Bond Resolution that it will comply with these requirements.

Bond Counsel’s opinion will assume continuing compliance with the covenants of the Bond Resolution pertaining to those sections of the Code that affect the excludability of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes and, in addition, will rely on representations by the District and other parties involved with the issuance of the Bonds with respect to matters solely within the knowledge of the District and such parties, which Bond Counsel has not independently verified. If the District fails to comply with the covenants in the Bond Resolution or if the foregoing representations are determined to be inaccurate or incomplete, interest on the Bonds could become includable in gross income from the date of delivery of the Bonds, regardless of the date on which the event causing such inclusion occurs.

Bond Counsel will express no opinion as to the amount or timing of interest on the Bonds or, except as stated above, any federal, state or local tax consequences resulting from the receipt or accrual of interest on, or acquisition, ownership or disposition of, the Bonds. Certain actions may be taken or omitted subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Bond Resolution upon the advice or with the approving opinion of Bond Counsel. Bond Counsel will express no opinion with respect to Bond Counsel’s ability to render an opinion that such actions, if taken or omitted, will not adversely affect the excludability of interest of the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Bond Counsel’s opinions are based on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinions are further based on Bond Counsel’s knowledge of facts as of the date thereof. Bond Counsel assumes no duty to update or supplement its opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to Bond Counsel’s attention or to reflect any changes in any law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, Bond Counsel’s opinions are not a guarantee of result and are not binding on the Service; rather, such opinions represent Bond Counsel’s legal judgment based upon its review of existing law and in reliance upon the representations and covenants referenced above that it deems relevant to such opinions. The Service has an ongoing audit program to determine compliance with rules that relate to whether interest on state or local obligations is includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. No assurance can be given as to whether the Service will commence an audit of the Bonds. If an audit is commenced, in accordance with its current published procedures the Service is likely to treat the District as the taxpayer, and the Owners of the Bonds may not have a right to participate in such audit. Public awareness of any future audit of the Bonds could adversely affect the value and liquidity of the Bonds, regardless of the ultimate outcome of the audit.

### **Not-Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations**

The Bonds will not be designated “qualified tax-exempt obligations” for financial institutions.

### **Additional Federal Income Tax Considerations**

#### **Collateral Tax Consequences**

Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should be aware that the ownership of tax-exempt obligations may result in collateral federal income tax consequences, including but not limited to those noted below. Therefore,

prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of the Bonds.

An “applicable corporation” (as defined in section 59(k) of the Code) may be subject to a 15 percent alternative minimum tax imposed under section 55 of the Code on its “adjusted financial statement income” (as defined in section 56A of the Code) for such taxable year. Because interest on tax-exempt obligations, such as the Bonds, is included in a corporation’s “adjusted financial statement income,” ownership of the Bonds could subject certain corporations to alternative minimum tax consequences.

Ownership of tax-exempt obligations also may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to financial institutions, life insurance and property and casualty insurance companies, certain S corporations with Subchapter C earnings and profits, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry tax-exempt obligations, low and middle income taxpayers otherwise qualifying for the health insurance premium assistance credit and individuals otherwise qualifying for the earned income tax credit. In addition, certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States may be subject to the “branch profits tax” on their effectively connected earnings and profits, including tax-exempt interest such as interest on the Bonds.

Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should also be aware that, under the Code, taxpayers are required to report on their returns the amount of tax-exempt interest, such as interest on the Bonds, received or accrued during the year.

#### Tax Accounting Treatment of Original Issue Premium

If the issue price of any maturity of the Bonds exceeds the stated redemption price payable at maturity of such Bonds, such Bonds (the “Premium Bonds”) are considered for federal income tax purposes to have “bond premium” equal to the amount of such excess. The basis of a Premium Bond in the hands of an initial owner is reduced by the amount of such excess that is amortized during the period such initial owner holds such Premium Bond in determining gain or loss for federal income tax purposes. This reduction in basis will increase the amount of any gain or decrease the amount of any loss recognized for federal income tax purposes on the sale or other taxable disposition of a Premium Bond by the initial owner. No corresponding deduction is allowed for federal income tax purposes for the reduction in basis resulting from amortizable bond premium. The amount of bond premium on a Premium Bond that is amortizable each year (or shorter period in the event of a sale or disposition of a Premium Bond) is determined using the yield to maturity on the Premium Bond based on the initial offering price of such Premium Bond.

The federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and redemption, sale or other disposition of Premium Bonds that are not purchased in the initial offering at the initial offering price may be determined according to rules that differ from those described above. All owners of Premium Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the determination for federal, state, and local income tax purposes of amortized bond premium upon the redemption, sale or other disposition of a Premium Bond and with respect to the federal, state, local, and foreign tax consequences of the purchase, ownership, and sale, redemption or other disposition of such Premium Bonds.

#### Tax Accounting Treatment of Original Issue Discount

If the issue price of any maturity of the Bonds is less than the stated redemption price payable at maturity of such Bonds (the “OID Bonds”), the difference between (i) the amount payable at the maturity of each OID Bond, and (ii) the initial offering price to the public of such OID Bond constitutes original issue discount with respect to such OID Bond in the hands of any owner who has purchased such OID Bond in the initial public offering of the Bonds. Generally, such initial owner is entitled to exclude from gross income (as defined in section 61 of the Code) an amount of income with respect to such OID Bond equal to that portion of the amount of such original issue discount allocable to the period that such OID Bond continues to be owned by such owner. Because original issue discount is treated as interest for federal income tax purposes, the discussions regarding interest on the Bonds under the captions “TAX MATTERS – Tax Exemption” and “TAX MATTERS – Additional Federal Income Tax Considerations – Collateral Tax Consequences” and “—Tax Legislative Changes” generally apply and should be considered in connection with the discussion in this portion of the Official Statement.

In the event of the redemption, sale or other taxable disposition of such OID Bond prior to stated maturity, however, the amount realized by such owner in excess of the basis of such OID Bond in the hands of such owner

(adjusted upward by the portion of the original issue discount allocable to the period for which such OID Bond was held by such initial owner) is includable in gross income.

The foregoing discussion assumes that (i) the Underwriter has purchased the Bonds for contemporaneous sale to the public and (ii) all of the OID Bonds have been initially offered, and a substantial amount of each maturity thereof has been sold, to the general public in arm's-length transactions for a price (and with no other consideration being included) not more than the initial offering prices thereof stated on the [inside] cover page of this Official Statement. Neither the District nor Bond Counsel has made any investigation or offers any assurance that the OID Bonds will be offered and sold in accordance with such assumptions.

Under existing law, the original issue discount on each OID Bond accrues daily to the stated maturity thereof (in amounts calculated as described below for each six-month period ending on the date before the semiannual anniversary dates of the date of the Bonds and ratably within each such six-month period) and the accrued amount is added to an initial owner's basis for such OID Bond for purposes of determining the amount of gain or loss recognized by such owner upon the redemption, sale or other disposition thereof. The amount to be added to basis for each accrual period is equal to (i) the sum of the issue price and the amount of original issue discount accrued in prior periods multiplied by the yield to stated maturity (determined on the basis of compounding at the close of each accrual period and properly adjusted for the length of the accrual period) less (ii) the amounts payable as current interest during such accrual period on such Bond.

The federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership, and redemption, sale or other disposition of OID Bonds that are not purchased in the initial offering at the initial offering price may be determined according to rules that differ from those described above. All owners of OID Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the determination for federal, state, and local income tax purposes of interest accrued upon redemption, sale or other disposition of such OID Bonds and with respect to the federal, state, local and foreign tax consequences of the purchase, ownership, redemption, sale or other disposition of such OID Bonds.

#### Tax Legislative Changes

Current law may change so as to directly or indirectly reduce or eliminate the benefit of the excludability of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Any proposed legislation, whether or not enacted, could also affect the value and liquidity of the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to any recently enacted, proposed, pending or future legislation.

### **CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION**

In the Bond Resolution, the District has the following agreement for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds. The District is required to observe the agreement for so long as it remains obligated to advance funds to pay the Bonds. Under the agreement, the District will be obligated to provide certain updated financial information and operating data annually, and timely notice of specified material events, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB"). The MSRB has established the Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") system.

#### **Annual Reports**

The District will provide certain updated financial information and operating data to EMMA annually.

The information to be updated with respect to the District includes all quantitative financial information and operating data of the general type included in this Official Statement under the headings "DEFINED AREA NO. 1 DEBT" (except under the subheading "Estimated Direct and Overlapping Debt Statement"), "TAX DATA," and "APPENDIX A." The District will update and provide this information within six months after the end of each of its fiscal years ending in or after 2025. The District will provide the updated information to EMMA.

Any information so provided shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles or other such principles as the District may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation, and audited if the audit report is completed within the period during which it must be provided. If the audit report is not complete within such period, then the District shall provide unaudited financial statements for the applicable fiscal year to EMMA within such six month period, and audited financial statements when the audit report becomes available.

The District's current fiscal year end is September 30. Accordingly, it must provide updated information by March 31 in each year, unless the District changes its fiscal year. If the District changes its fiscal year, it will notify EMMA of the change.

### **Event Notices**

The District will provide timely notices of certain events to the MSRB, but in no event will such notices be provided to the MSRB in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of an event. The District will provide notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds: (1) principal and interest payment delinquencies; (2) non-payment related defaults, if material; (3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties; (4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties; (5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform; (6) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax-exempt status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax-exempt status of the Bonds; (7) modifications to rights of beneficial owners of the Bonds, if material; (8) bond calls, if material, and tender offers; (9) defeasances; (10) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material; (11) rating changes; (12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the District or other obligated person; (13) consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or other obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the District or other obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; (14) appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material; (15) incurrence of a financial obligation of the District or other obligated person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the District or other obligated person, any of which affect Beneficial Owners of the Bonds, if material; and (16) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the District or other obligated person, any of which reflect financial difficulties. The terms "obligated person" and "financial obligation" when used in this paragraph shall have the meanings ascribed to them under SEC Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule"). The term "material" when used in this paragraph shall have the meaning ascribed to it under federal securities laws. Neither the Bonds nor the Bond Resolution makes any provision for debt service reserves or liquidity enhancement. In addition, the District will provide timely notice of any failure by the District to provide information, data, or financial statements in accordance with its agreement described above under "Annual Reports."

### **Availability of Information from EMMA**

The District has agreed to provide the information only to the MSRB. The MSRB has prescribed that such information must be filed via EMMA. The MSRB makes the information available to the public without charge and investors will be able to access continuing disclosure information filed with the MSRB at [www.emma.msrb.org](http://www.emma.msrb.org).

### **Limitations and Amendments**

The District has agreed to update information and to provide notices of material events only as described above. The District has not agreed to provide other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of its financial results of operations, condition, or prospects or agreed to update any information that is provided, except as described above. The District makes no representation or warranty concerning such information or concerning its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell bonds at any future date. The District disclaims any contractual or tort liability for damages resulting in whole or in part from any breach of its continuing disclosure agreement, or from any statement made pursuant to its agreement, although holders and beneficial owners of Bonds may seek a writ of mandamus to compel the District to comply with its agreement.

The District may amend its continuing disclosure agreement to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or operations of the District but only if the agreement, as amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Bonds in the offering described herein in compliance with SEC Rule 15c2-12, taking into account any amendments and interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as changed circumstances, and either the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding bonds consent or any person

unaffiliated with the District (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that the amendment will not materially impair the interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds. The District may also amend or repeal the agreement if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of such rule or a court of final jurisdiction determines that such provisions are invalid, but in either case only to the extent that its right to do so would not prevent the Initial Purchaser from lawfully purchasing the Bonds in the offering described herein. If the District so amends the agreement, it has agreed to include with any financial information or operating data next provided in accordance with its agreement described above under “Annual Reports” an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information and operating data so provided.

### **Compliance with Prior Undertakings**

During the last five years, the District has complied in all material respects with all its prior continuing disclosure agreements made by it in accordance with SEC Rule 15c2-12.

## **OFFICIAL STATEMENT**

### **General**

The information contained in this Official Statement has been obtained primarily from the Developer, the District’s records, the Engineer, the Tax Assessor/Collector and other sources believed to be reliable; however, no representation is made as to the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein, except as described below. The summaries of the statutes, resolutions and engineering and other related reports set forth herein are included subject to all of the provisions of such documents. These summaries do not purport to be complete statements of such provisions and reference is made to such documents for further information.

The financial statements of the District as of September 30, 2024, and for the year then ended, included in this offering document, have been audited by Forvis Mazars, LLP, independent auditors, as stated in their report appearing herein. See “APPENDIX A” for a copy of the District’s September 30, 2024, audited financial statements.

### **Experts**

The information contained in the Official Statement relating to engineering and to the description of the System, and, in particular, that engineering information included in the sections entitled “THE DISTRICT – Description,” “THE SYSTEM,” and “THE ROAD SYSTEM IN DEFINED AREA NO. 1” has been provided by DAC Services, Inc. and has been included herein in reliance upon the authority of said firm as experts in the field of civil engineering.

The information contained in the Official Statement relating to assessed valuations of property generally and, in particular, that information concerning collection rates and valuations contained in the sections captioned “TAX DATA” and “DEFINED AREA NO. 1 DEBT” was provided by Bob Leared Interests and the Appraisal District. Such information has been included herein in reliance upon Bob Leared Interests’ authority as an expert in the field of tax collection and the Appraisal District’s authority as an expert in the field of tax assessing.

### **Certification as to Official Statement**

The District, acting by and through its Board of Directors in its official capacity and in reliance upon the experts listed above, hereby certifies, as of the date hereof, that to the best of its knowledge and belief, the information, statements and descriptions pertaining to the District and its affairs herein contain no untrue statements of a material fact and do not omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements herein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The information, descriptions and statements concerning entities other than the District, including particularly other governmental entities, have been obtained from sources believed to be reliable, but the District has made no independent investigation or verification of such matters and makes no representation as to the accuracy or completeness thereof.

### **Updating of Official Statement**

If, subsequent to the date of the Official Statement, the District learns, through the ordinary course of business and without undertaking any investigation or examination for such purposes, or is notified by the Initial Purchaser, of any adverse event which causes the Official Statement to be materially misleading, and unless the Initial Purchaser elects to terminate its obligation to purchase the Bonds, the District will promptly prepare and supply to the Initial Purchaser an appropriate amendment or supplement to the Official Statement



satisfactory to the Initial Purchaser; provided, however, that the obligation of the District to so amend or supplement the Official Statement will terminate when the District delivers the Bonds to the Initial Purchaser, unless the Initial Purchaser notify the District in writing on or before such date that less than all of the Bonds have been sold to ultimate customers, in which case the District's obligations hereunder will extend for an additional period of time (but not more than 90 days after the date the District delivers the Bonds) until all of the Bonds have been sold to ultimate customers.

#### **CONCLUDING STATEMENT**

The information set forth herein has been obtained from the District's records, audited financial statements and other sources which are considered to be reliable. There is no guarantee that any of the assumptions or estimates contained herein will ever be realized. All of the summaries of the statutes, documents and resolutions contained in this Official Statement are made subject to all of the provisions of the provisions of such statutes, documents and resolutions. These summaries do not purport to be complete statements of such provisions and reference is made to such summarized documents for further information. Reference is made to official documents in all respects.

This Official Statement was approved by the Board of Directors of Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 165 as of the date shown on the first page hereof.

/s/ \_\_\_\_\_  
President, Board of Directors  
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 165

ATTEST:

/s/ \_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary, Board of Directors  
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 165

**APPENDIX A**  
**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT**

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT	1-3
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS	4-8
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION AND GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET	9-12
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION	13
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES AND GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES	14-17
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES	18
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	19-38
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND	40
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION REQUIRED BY THE WATER DISTRICT FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GUIDE	
NOTES REQUIRED BY THE WATER DISTRICT FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GUIDE (Included in the notes to the financial statements)	
SERVICES AND RATES	42-44
GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES	45-46
INVESTMENTS	47
TAXES LEVIED AND RECEIVABLE	48-53
LONG-TERM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS	54-74
CHANGE IN LONG-TERM BOND DEBT	75-79
COMPARATIVE SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES GENERAL FUND AND DEBT SERVICE FUND - FIVE YEARS	80-83
BOARD MEMBERS, KEY PERSONNEL AND CONSULTANTS	84-85

# ***McCall Gibson Swedlund Barfoot Ellis PLLC***

*Certified Public Accountants*

*Chris Swedlund  
Noel W. Barfoot  
Joseph Ellis  
Ashlee Martin*

*Mike M. McCall  
(retired)  
Debbie Gibson  
(retired)*

## **INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

Board of Directors  
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 165  
Harris County, Texas

### **Opinions**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 165 (the "District") as of and for the year ended September 30, 2024, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities and each major fund of the District as of September 30, 2024, and the respective changes in financial position for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### **Basis for Opinions**

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the District, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

### **Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements**

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

### **Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

### **Required Supplementary Information**

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis and the Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - General Fund be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### **Supplementary Information**

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The supplementary information required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality as published in the *Water District Financial Management Guide* is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The supplementary information, excluding that portion marked "Unaudited" on which we express no opinion or provide an assurance, has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

*McCall Gibson Swedlund Barfoot Ellis PLLC*

McCall Gibson Swedlund Barfoot Ellis PLLC  
Certified Public Accountants  
Houston, Texas

February 6, 2025

# **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**

## **MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

### **FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

Management's discussion and analysis of Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 165's (the "District") financial performance provides an overview of the District's financial activities for the year ended September 30, 2024. Please read it in conjunction with the District's financial statements.

#### **USING THIS ANNUAL REPORT**

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements. The basic financial statements include: (1) combined fund financial statements and government-wide financial statements and (2) notes to the financial statements. The combined fund financial statements and government-wide financial statements combine both: (1) the Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet and (2) the Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances. This report also includes required and other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements.

#### **GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The District's annual report includes two financial statements combining the government-wide financial statements and the fund financial statements. The government-wide financial statements provide both long-term and short-term information about the District's overall status. Financial reporting at this level uses a perspective similar to that found in the private sector with its basis in full accrual accounting and elimination or reclassification of internal activities.

The Statement of Net Position includes all of the District's assets and liabilities, with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the District as a whole is improving or deteriorating. Evaluation of the overall health of the District would extend to other non-financial factors.

The Statement of Activities reports how the District's net position changed during the current year. All current year revenues and expenses are included regardless of when cash is received or paid.

#### **FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The combined statements also include fund financial statements. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The District has three governmental fund types. The General Fund accounts for resources not accounted for in another fund, customer service revenues, costs and general expenditures. The Debt Service Fund accounts for ad valorem taxes and financial resources restricted, committed or assigned for servicing bond debt and the cost of assessing and collecting taxes. The Capital Projects Fund accounts for financial resources restricted, committed or assigned for acquisition or construction of facilities and related costs.



**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

**FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

Governmental funds are reported in each of the financial statements. The focus in the fund statements provides a distinctive view of the District's governmental funds. These statements report short-term fiscal accountability focusing on the use of spendable resources and balances of spendable resources available at the end of the period. They are useful in evaluating annual financing requirements of the District and the commitment of spendable resources for the near-term.

Since the government-wide focus includes the long-term view, comparisons between these two perspectives may provide insight into the long-term impact of short-term financing decisions. The adjustments columns, the Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position and the Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities explain the differences between the two presentations and assist in understanding the differences between these two perspectives.

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The accompanying notes to the financial statements provide information essential to a full understanding of the government-wide and fund financial statements.

**OTHER INFORMATION**

In addition to the financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information ("RSI") and other supplementary information. A budgetary comparison schedule is included as RSI for the General Fund.

**GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

Net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of the District's financial position. In the case of the District, liabilities exceeded assets and deferred outflows of resources by \$83,818,781 as of September 30, 2024.

A portion of the District's net position reflects its net investment in capital assets (water, wastewater and drainage facilities less any debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding). The District uses these assets to provide water and wastewater services.

The following is a comparative analysis of government-wide changes in net position:

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

**GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (Continued)**

	Summary of Changes in the Statement of Net Position		
	2024	2023	Change Positive (Negative)
Current and Other Assets	\$ 86,607,280	\$ 59,383,733	\$ 27,223,547
Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated Depreciation)	<u>230,913,523</u>	<u>202,305,411</u>	<u>28,608,112</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 317,520,803</u>	<u>\$ 261,689,144</u>	<u>\$ 55,831,659</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$ 2,473,580	\$ 2,893,095	\$ (419,515)
Due to Developers	\$ 41,671,004	\$ 61,709,976	\$ 20,038,972
Bonds Payable	331,472,378	270,432,638	(61,039,740)
Other Liabilities	<u>30,669,782</u>	<u>7,263,083</u>	<u>(23,406,699)</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 403,813,164</u>	<u>\$ 339,405,697</u>	<u>\$ (64,407,467)</u>
Net Position:			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ (131,673,499)	\$ (14,703,187)	\$ (116,970,312)
Restricted	20,385,554	19,372,348	1,013,206
Unrestricted	<u>27,469,164</u>	<u>(79,492,619)</u>	<u>106,961,783</u>
Total Net Position	<u>\$ (83,818,781)</u>	<u>\$ (74,823,458)</u>	<u>\$ (8,995,323)</u>

The following table provides a summary of the District's operations for the years ended September 30, 2024, and September 30, 2023. The District's net position decreased by \$8,995,323.

	Summary of Changes in the Statement of Activities		
	2024	2023	Change Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Property Taxes	\$ 29,672,536	\$ 23,721,031	\$ 5,951,505
Charges for Services	16,964,121	13,104,893	3,859,228
Other Revenues	<u>6,254,643</u>	<u>6,675,611</u>	<u>(420,968)</u>
Total Revenues	\$ 52,891,300	\$ 43,501,535	\$ 9,389,765
Expenses for Services	<u>61,886,623</u>	<u>102,808,885</u>	<u>40,922,262</u>
Change in Net Position	\$ (8,995,323)	\$ (59,307,350)	\$ 50,312,027
Net Position, Beginning of Year	<u>(74,823,458)</u>	<u>(15,516,108)</u>	<u>(59,307,350)</u>
Net Position, End of Year	<u>\$ (83,818,781)</u>	<u>\$ (74,823,458)</u>	<u>\$ (8,995,323)</u>

# HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

### FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

#### FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT'S GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

The District's combined fund balances as of September 30, 2024, were \$78,428,074, an increase of \$25,939,599 from the prior year.

The General Fund fund balance increased by \$1,656,675 primarily due to tax and service revenues exceeding operating and capital costs.

The Debt Service Fund fund balance increased by \$4,643,902 primarily due to the structure of the District's outstanding debt.

The Capital Projects Fund fund balance increased by \$19,639,022, primarily due to unspent bond proceeds.

#### GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

The Board of Directors adopted an unappropriated budget for the current fiscal year. The budget was amended during the current fiscal year to decrease projected revenues and increase projected expenditures. Actual revenues were \$1,922,615 more than budgeted revenues. Actual expenditures were \$12,678,512 less than budgeted expenditures. This resulted in a positive budget variance of \$14,601,127. See the budget to actual comparison for further information.

#### CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital assets as of September 30, 2024, total \$230,913,523 (net of accumulated depreciation) and include land, as well as the water and wastewater systems, as well as parks and recreation facilities.

Capital Assets At Period-End, Net of Accumulated Depreciation			
	2024	2023	Change Positive (Negative)
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:			
Land and Land Improvements	\$ 83,200,668	\$ 71,021,979	\$ 12,178,689
Construction in Progress	30,261,276	33,701,301	(3,440,025)
Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation:			
Water System	40,911,288	42,068,964	(1,157,676)
Wastewater System	62,981,963	53,674,487	9,307,476
Parks and Recreation	13,558,328	1,838,680	11,719,648
Total Net Capital Assets	<u>\$ 230,913,523</u>	<u>\$ 202,305,411</u>	<u>\$ 28,608,112</u>

Additional information on the District's capital assets can be found in Note 6 of this report.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

**LONG-TERM DEBT ACTIVITY**

As of September 30, 2024, the District had total bond debt payable of \$334,545,000. The changes in the debt position of the District during the year ended September 30, 2024, are summarized as follows:

Bond Debt Payable, October 1, 2023	\$ 273,150,000
Add: Bond Sales	70,530,000
Less: Bond Principal Paid	<u>9,135,000</u>
Bond Debt Payable, September 30, 2024	<u><u>\$ 334,545,000</u></u>

The District's bonds carry an underlying rating of "A2" from Moody's.

The Series 2015 Refunding, Series 2018, Series 2021 Refunding, Series 2022, Series 2023, Series 2022 Defined Area No. 1 Road, Series 2022A Defined Area No. 1 Road, Series 2022 Defined Area No. 2 Road, Series 2022A Defined Area No. 2 Road, Series 2023 Defined Area No. 2 Road, Series 2024 Defined Area No. 1 Park, Series 2024 Defined Area No. 1 Road and Series 2024 Defined Area No. 2 Road bonds carry an insured rating of "AA" from Standard & Poor's by virtue of bond insurance issued by Build America Mutual Assurance Company.

The Series 2015, Series 2019, Series 2020 and Series 2020 Refunding, Series 2023 Defined Area No. 1 Road and Series 2023A Defined Area No. 2 Road bonds carry an insured rating of "AA" from Standard & Poor's by virtue of bond insurance issued by Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp. The Series 2017 bonds carry an insured rating of "Baa3" from Moody's by virtue of bond insurance issued by National Public Finance Guarantee Corporation.

The above ratings are as of September 30, 2024, and reflect all ratings of the bond insurers through the year then ended.

**CONTACTING THE DISTRICT'S MANAGEMENT**

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the District's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional information should be addressed to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 165, c/o Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP, 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600, Houston, TX 77027.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION AND**  
**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Cash	\$ 3,631,002	\$ 391,142
Investments	27,067,669	20,450,389
Receivables:		
Property Taxes	127,841	415,532
Penalty and Interest on Delinquent Taxes		
Service Accounts	2,520,429	
Accrued Interest	18,284	
Other	600	
Due from Developers	40,134	
Due from Other Funds	768,562	11,224
Prepaid Costs	209,901	
Due from City of Houston	41,969	
Advance for Wastewater Treatment Plant Operations	199,871	
Land		
Construction in Progress		
Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated Depreciation)		
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<u>\$ 34,626,262</u>	<u>\$ 21,268,287</u>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>		
Deferred Charges on Refunding Bonds	<u>\$ - 0 -</u>	<u>\$ - 0 -</u>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	<u><u>\$ 34,626,262</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 21,268,287</u></u>

The accompanying notes to the financial  
statements are an integral part of this report.

Capital Projects Fund	Total	Adjustments	Statement of Net Position
\$ 3,993	\$ 4,026,137	\$	\$ 4,026,137
31,312,503	78,830,561		78,830,561
	543,373		543,373
		176,021	176,021
	2,520,429		2,520,429
	18,284		18,284
	600		600
	40,134		40,134
	779,786	(779,786)	
	209,901		209,901
	41,969		41,969
	199,871		199,871
		83,200,668	83,200,668
		30,261,276	30,261,276
		117,451,579	117,451,579
<u>\$ 31,316,496</u>	<u>\$ 87,211,045</u>	<u>\$ 230,309,758</u>	<u>\$ 317,520,803</u>
<u>\$ - 0 -</u>	<u>\$ - 0 -</u>	<u>\$ 2,473,580</u>	<u>\$ 2,473,580</u>
<u><u>\$ 31,316,496</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 87,211,045</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 232,783,338</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 319,994,383</u></u>

The accompanying notes to the financial  
statements are an integral part of this report.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION AND**  
**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
Accounts Payable	\$ 2,685,977	\$
Accrued Interest Payable		
Due to Developers		
Retainage Payable		
Due to Other Funds	11,224	6,385
Due to Taxpayers		191,399
Due to Others		
Security Deposits	1,763,510	
Bond Anticipation Note Payable		
Long-Term Liabilities:		
Bonds Payable Due Within One Year		
Bonds Payable Due After One Year		
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<u>\$ 4,460,711</u>	<u>\$ 197,784</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>		
Property Taxes	<u>\$ 127,841</u>	<u>\$ 415,532</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>		
Nonspendable:		
Prepaid Costs	\$ 209,901	\$
For Wastewater Treatment Plant		
Operations	199,871	
Restricted for Authorized Construction		
Restricted for Debt Service		20,654,971
Unassigned	<u>29,627,938</u>	
<b>TOTAL FUND BALANCES</b>	<u>\$ 30,037,710</u>	<u>\$ 20,654,971</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES</b>	<u>\$ 34,626,262</u>	<u>\$ 21,268,287</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>		
Net Investment in Capital Assets		
Restricted for Debt Service		
Unrestricted		
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION</b>		

The accompanying notes to the financial  
statements are an integral part of this report.

Capital Projects Fund	Total	Adjustments	Statement of Net Position
\$ 180,372	\$ 2,866,349	\$	\$ 2,866,349
1,111,787	1,111,787	860,970	1,972,757
		41,671,004	41,671,004
1,151,922	1,151,922		1,151,922
762,177	779,786	(779,786)	
	191,399		191,399
374,845	374,845		374,845
	1,763,510		1,763,510
		22,349,000	22,349,000
		10,900,000	10,900,000
		320,572,378	320,572,378
<u>\$ 3,581,103</u>	<u>\$ 8,239,598</u>	<u>\$ 395,573,566</u>	<u>\$ 403,813,164</u>
<u>\$ - 0 -</u>	<u>\$ 543,373</u>	<u>\$ (543,373)</u>	<u>\$ - 0 -</u>
\$	\$ 209,901	\$ (209,901)	\$
	199,871	(199,871)	
27,735,393	27,735,393	(27,735,393)	
	20,654,971	(20,654,971)	
	29,627,938	(29,627,938)	
<u>\$ 27,735,393</u>	<u>\$ 78,428,074</u>	<u>\$ (78,428,074)</u>	<u>\$ - 0 -</u>
<u>\$ 31,316,496</u>	<u>\$ 87,211,045</u>		
		\$ (131,673,499)	\$ (131,673,499)
		20,385,554	20,385,554
		<u>27,469,164</u>	<u>27,469,164</u>
		<u>\$ (83,818,781)</u>	<u>\$ (83,818,781)</u>

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this report.



**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET**  
**TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

Total Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	\$ 78,428,074
--	---------------

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:

Interest paid in advance as part of a refunding bond sale is recorded as a deferred outflow in the governmental activities and systematically charged to interest expense over the remaining life of the new debt or the old debt, whichever is shorter. The District also amortizes prepaid bond insurance over the term of the bonds.	2,473,580
---	-----------

Land, construction in progress and capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as assets in the governmental funds.	230,913,523
---	-------------

Deferred inflows of resources related to property tax revenues and penalty and interest receivable on delinquent taxes for the 2023 and prior tax levies became part of recognized revenue in the governmental activities of the District.	719,394
--	---------

Certain liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the governmental funds. These liabilities at year end consist of:

Due to Developers	\$ (41,671,004)	
Accrued Interest Payable	(860,970)	
Bond Anticipation Note Payable	(22,349,000)	
Bonds Payable	<u>(331,472,378)</u>	<u>(396,353,352)</u>
Total Net Position - Governmental Activities		<u>\$ (83,818,781)</u>

The accompanying notes to the financial  
statements are an integral part of this report.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES AND GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF**  
**REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>		
Property Taxes	\$ 7,496,076	\$ 21,990,940
Water Service	4,332,579	
Wastewater Service	4,711,903	
Regional Water Authority Fees	4,954,672	
Penalty and Interest	489,720	323,913
Tap Connection and Inspection Fees	2,150,631	
Sales Tax Revenues	166,308	
Investment Revenues	1,500,226	1,134,363
Miscellaneous Revenues	<u>219,448</u>	<u>13,122</u>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<u>\$ 26,021,563</u>	<u>\$ 23,462,338</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES</b>		
Service Operations:		
Professional Fees	\$ 971,094	\$ 63,806
Contracted Services	5,663,027	470,209
Purchased Water Service	2,142,424	
Purchased Wastewater Service	593,223	
Utilities	720,664	
Regional Water Authority Assessment	3,386,394	
Repairs and Maintenance	4,942,248	
Depreciation		
Parks and Recreation	135,148	
Other	2,920,808	40,238
Capital Outlay	2,889,858	
Developer Interest		
Conveyance of Assets		
Debt Service:		
Bond and Bond Anticipation Note Issuance Costs		
Bond Principal		9,135,000
Bond and Bond Anticipation Note Interest		<u>10,281,705</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES</b>	<u>\$ 24,364,888</u>	<u>\$ 19,990,958</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES</b>	<u>\$ 1,656,675</u>	<u>\$ 3,471,380</u>

The accompanying notes to the financial  
statements are an integral part of this report.

<u>Capital Projects Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Adjustments</u>	<u>Statement of Activities</u>
\$	\$ 29,487,016	\$ 185,520	\$ 29,672,536
	4,332,579		4,332,579
	4,711,903		4,711,903
	4,954,672		4,954,672
	813,633	703	814,336
	2,150,631		2,150,631
	166,308		166,308
832,191	3,466,780		3,466,780
<u>2,925</u>	<u>235,495</u>	<u>2,386,060</u>	<u>2,621,555</u>
\$ 835,116	\$ 50,319,017	\$ 2,572,283	\$ 52,891,300
\$ 114,387	\$ 1,149,287	\$	\$ 1,149,287
	6,133,236		6,133,236
	2,142,424		2,142,424
	593,223		593,223
	720,664		720,664
	3,386,394		3,386,394
	4,942,248	39,523	4,981,771
		4,256,902	4,256,902
	135,148		135,148
	2,961,046		2,961,046
64,921,071	67,810,929	(67,810,929)	
2,726,096	2,726,096		2,726,096
		14,867,419	14,867,419
5,646,101	5,646,101		5,646,101
	9,135,000	(9,135,000)	
<u>1,358,785</u>	<u>11,640,490</u>	<u>546,422</u>	<u>12,186,912</u>
\$ 74,766,440	\$ 119,122,286	\$ (57,235,663)	\$ 61,886,623
\$ (73,931,324)	\$ (68,803,269)	\$ 59,807,946	\$ (8,995,323)

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this report.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES AND GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF**  
**REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>		
Bond Anticipation Note Proceeds	\$	\$
Long-Term Debt Issued		1,172,522
Bond Premium		
Bond Discounts		
Contributed by Other Governmental Units		
	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 1,172,522</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>	\$ 1,656,675	\$ 4,643,902
<b>CHANGE IN NET POSITION</b>		
<b>FUND BALANCES/NET POSITION - OCTOBER 1, 2023</b>	<u>28,381,035</u>	<u>16,011,069</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES/NET POSITION - SEPTEMBER 30, 2024</b>	<u>\$ 30,037,710</u>	<u>\$ 20,654,971</u>

The accompanying notes to the financial  
statements are an integral part of this report.

<u>Capital Projects Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Adjustments</u>	<u>Statement of Activities</u>
\$ 22,349,000	\$ 22,349,000	\$ (22,349,000)	\$
69,357,478	70,530,000	(70,530,000)	
732,216	732,216	(732,216)	
(1,254,408)	(1,254,408)	1,254,408	
<u>2,386,060</u>	<u>2,386,060</u>	<u>(2,386,060)</u>	
\$ <u>93,570,346</u>	\$ <u>94,742,868</u>	\$ <u>(94,742,868)</u>	\$ <u>- 0 -</u>
\$ 19,639,022	\$ 25,939,599	\$ (25,939,599)	\$
		(8,995,323)	(8,995,323)
<u>8,096,371</u>	<u>52,488,475</u>	<u>(127,311,933)</u>	<u>(74,823,458)</u>
\$ <u>27,735,393</u>	\$ <u>78,428,074</u>	\$ <u>(162,246,855)</u>	\$ <u>(83,818,781)</u>

The accompanying notes to the financial  
statements are an integral part of this report.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165  
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF  
REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

Net Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	\$ 25,939,599
--	---------------

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:

Governmental funds report tax revenues when collected. However, in the Statement of Activities, revenue is recorded in the accounting period for which the taxes are levied.	185,520
--	---------

Governmental funds report penalty and interest revenue on property taxes when collected. However, in the Statement of Activities, revenue is recorded when penalties and interest are assessed.	703
---	-----

Governmental funds do not account for depreciation. However, in the Statement of Net Position, capital assets are depreciated and depreciation expense is recorded in the Statement of Activities.	(4,256,902)
--	-------------

Governmental funds report capital expenditures as expenditures in the period purchased. However, in the Statement of Net Position, capital assets are increased by new purchases and the Statement of Activities is not affected.	67,771,406
---	------------

Assets conveyed to other governmental entities are recorded as expenses in the Statement of Activities.	(14,867,419)
---	--------------

Governmental funds report bond premiums and bond discounts as other financing sources or uses in the year received or paid. However, in the Statement of Net Position, the bond premiums and bond discounts are amortized over the life of the bonds and the current period amortized portion is recorded in the Statement of Activities.	522,192
---	---------

Governmental funds report bond principal payments as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Net Position, bond principal payments are reported as decreases in long-term liabilities.	9,135,000
---	-----------

Governmental funds report interest expenditures on long-term debt as expenditures in the period paid. However, in the Statement of Net Position, interest is accrued on the long-term debt through fiscal year-end.	(546,422)
---	-----------

Governmental funds report bond and bond anticipation note proceeds as other financing sources. Issued bonds and bond anticipation notes increase long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position.	(92,879,000)
--	--------------

Change in Net Position - Governmental Activities	\$ <u>(8,995,323)</u>
--	-----------------------

The accompanying notes to the financial  
statements are an integral part of this report.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

**NOTE 1. CREATION OF DISTRICT**

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 165 of Harris County, Texas (the “District”) was created effective July 6, 1978, by an Order of the Texas Water Commission, now known as the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (the “Commission”). Pursuant to the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54 of the Texas Water Code, the District is empowered to purchase, operate and maintain all facilities, plants and improvements necessary to provide water, sanitary sewer service, storm sewer drainage, irrigation, solid waste collection and disposal, including recycling, and to construct parks and recreational facilities for the residents of the District. The District is also empowered to establish, operate and maintain a fire department to perform all fire-fighting activities with the District.

**NOTE 2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (“GASB”). In addition, the accounting records of the District are maintained generally in accordance with the *Water District Financial Management Guide* published by the Commission.

The District is a political subdivision of the State of Texas governed by an elected board. The GASB has established the criteria for determining whether or not an entity is a primary government or a component unit of a primary government. The primary criteria are that it has a separately elected governing body, it is legally separate, and it is fiscally independent of other state and local governments. Under these criteria, the District is considered a primary government and is not a component unit of any other government. Additionally, no other entities meet the criteria for inclusion in the District’s financial statement as component units.

The District has entered into an agreement with Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 157 (“District No. 157”) for wastewater disposal. An additional disclosure concerning this agreement is provided in Note 8. Financial information is included in the financial statements for District No. 157. Copies of the financial statements can be obtained from their auditor.

# **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**

## **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

### **SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

#### **NOTE 2.      SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

##### Financial Statement Presentation

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with GASB Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards Part II, Financial Reporting (“GASB Codification”).

The GASB Codification sets forth standards for external financial reporting for all state and local government entities, which include a requirement for a Statement of Net Position and a Statement of Activities. It requires the classification of net position into three components: Net Investment in Capital Assets; Restricted; and Unrestricted. These classifications are defined as follows:

- Net Investment in Capital Assets – This component of net position consists of capital assets, including restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balances of any bonds, mortgages, notes, or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvements of those assets.
- Restricted Net Position – This component of net position consists of external constraints placed on the use of net position imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulation of other governments or constraints imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
- Unrestricted Net Position – This component of net position consists of assets that do not meet the definition of Restricted or Net Investment in Capital Assets.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, generally it is the District’s policy to use restricted resources first.

##### Government-Wide Financial Statements

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities display information about the District as a whole. The District’s Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities are combined with the governmental fund financial statements. The District is viewed as a special-purpose government and has the option of combining these financial statements.

The Statement of Net Position is reported by adjusting the governmental fund types to report on the full accrual basis, economic resource basis, which recognizes all long-term assets and receivables as well as long-term debt and obligations. Any amounts recorded due to and due from other funds are eliminated in the Statement of Net Position.



**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

**NOTE 2.      SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

Government-Wide Financial Statements (Continued)

The Statement of Activities is reported by adjusting the governmental fund types to report only items related to current period revenues and expenditures. Items such as capital outlay are allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. Internal activities between governmental funds, if any, are eliminated to obtain net total revenues and expenses of the government-wide Statement of Activities.

Fund Financial Statements

As discussed above, the District's fund financial statements are combined with the government-wide financial statements. The fund financial statements include a Balance Sheet and Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances.

Governmental Funds

The District has three governmental funds and considers each to be a major fund.

General Fund - To account for resources not required to be accounted for in another fund, customer service revenues, costs and general expenditures.

Debt Service Fund - To account for ad valorem taxes and financial resources restricted, committed or assigned for servicing bond debt and the cost of assessing and collecting taxes.

Capital Projects Fund - To account for financial resources restricted, committed or assigned for acquisition or construction of facilities and related costs.

Basis of Accounting

The District uses the modified accrual basis of accounting for governmental fund types. The modified accrual basis of accounting recognizes revenues when both "measurable and available." Measurable means the amount can be determined. Available means collectable within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay current liabilities. The District considers revenue reported in governmental funds to be available if they are collectable within 60 days after year end. Also, under the modified accrual basis of accounting, expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on long-term debt, which are recognized as expenditures when payment is due.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

**NOTE 2.      SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

Basis of Accounting (Continued)

Property taxes considered available by the District and included in revenue include taxes collected during the current period and taxes collected after September 30, 2024, which were considered available to defray the expenditures of the current period. Deferred inflows of resources related to property tax revenues are those taxes which the District does not reasonably expect to be collected soon enough in the subsequent period to finance current expenditures.

Amounts transferred from one fund to another fund are reported as other financing sources or uses. Loans by one fund to another fund and amounts paid by one fund for another fund are reported as interfund receivables and payables in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet if there is intent to repay the amount and if the debtor fund has the ability to repay the advance on a timely basis. As of September 30, 2024, the General Fund owed the Debt Service Fund \$11,224 for an excess transfers of maintenance tax collections, the Debt Service Fund owed the General Fund \$6,385 for arbitrage compliance costs and the Capital Projects Fund owed the General Fund \$762,177 for capital and bond issuance costs.

Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets, are reported in the government-wide Statement of Net Position. All capital assets are valued at historical cost or estimated historical cost if actual historical cost is not available. Donated assets are valued at their fair market value on the date donated. Repairs and maintenance are recorded as expenditures in the governmental fund incurred and as an expense in the government-wide Statement of Activities. Capital asset additions, improvements and preservation costs that extend the life of an asset are capitalized and depreciated over the estimated useful life of the asset. Interest costs, including developer interest, engineering fees and certain other costs are capitalized as part of the asset.

Assets are capitalized, including infrastructure assets, if they have an original cost greater than \$5,000 and a useful life over two years. Depreciation is calculated on each class of depreciable property using the straight-line method of depreciation. Estimated useful lives are as follows:

	<u>Years</u>
Water System	10-45
Wastewater System	10-45
Parks and Recreation Facilities	10-20

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

**NOTE 2.      SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

Budgeting

An annual unappropriated budget is adopted for the General Fund by the District's Board of Directors. The budget is prepared using the same method of accounting as for financial reporting. The original General Fund budget for the current year was amended. The Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund presents the original and revised budget amounts, if revised, compared to the actual amounts of revenues and expenditures for the current year.

Pensions

A pension plan has not been established. This District does not have employees, except that the Internal Revenue Service has determined that directors are considered to be “employees” for federal payroll tax purposes only.

Measurement Focus

Measurement focus is a term used to describe which transactions are recognized within the various financial statements. In the government-wide Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities, the governmental activities are presented using the economic resources measurement focus. The accounting objectives of this measurement focus are the determination of operating income, changes in net position, financial position, and cash flows. All assets and liabilities associated with the activities are reported. Fund equity is classified as net position.

Governmental fund types are accounted for on a spending or financial flow measurement focus. Accordingly, only current assets and current liabilities are included on the Balance Sheet, and the reported fund balances provide an indication of available spendable or appropriable resources. Operating statements of governmental fund types report increases and decreases in available spendable resources. Fund balances in governmental funds using the following hierarchy:

*Nonspendable:* amounts that cannot be spent either because they are in nonspendable form or because they are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

*Restricted:* amounts that can be spent only for specific purposes because of constitutional provisions, or enabling legislation, or because of constraints that are imposed externally.

*Committed:* amounts that can be spent only for purposes determined by a formal action of the Board of Directors. The Board is the highest level of decision-making authority for the District. This action must be made no later than the end of the period. Commitments may be established, modified, or rescinded only through ordinances or resolutions approved by the Board. The District does not have any committed fund balances.

# HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

#### NOTE 2.      SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

##### Measurement Focus (Continued)

*Assigned:* amounts that do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed, but that are intended to be used for specific purposes. The District has not adopted a formal policy regarding the assignment of fund balances and does not have any assigned fund balances.

*Unassigned:* all other spendable amounts in the General Fund.

When expenditures are incurred for which restricted, committed, assigned or unassigned fund balances are available, the District considers amounts to have been spent first out of restricted funds, then committed funds, then assigned funds, and finally unassigned funds.

##### Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### NOTE 3.      LONG-TERM DEBT

The following is a summary of transactions regarding bonds payable for the year ended September 30, 2024:

	October 1, 2023	Additions	Retirements	September 30, 2024
Bonds Payable	\$ 273,150,000	\$ 70,530,000	\$ 9,135,000	\$ 334,545,000
Bond Anticipation Note Payable		22,349,000		22,349,000
Unamortized Discounts	(4,606,517)	(1,254,408)	(436,798)	(5,424,127)
Unamortized Premiums	1,889,155	732,216	269,866	2,351,505
Bonds Payable, Net	<u>\$ 270,432,638</u>	<u>\$ 92,356,808</u>	<u>\$ 8,968,068</u>	<u>\$ 353,821,378</u>
			Amount Due Within One Year	\$ 33,249,000
			Amount Due After One Year	<u>320,572,378</u>
			Bonds Payable, Net	<u>\$ 353,821,378</u>

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

**NOTE 3. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)**

	Refunding Series 2015	Series 2015	Series 2017	Series 2018
Amount Outstanding - September 30, 2024	\$32,385,000	\$19,120,000	\$25,210,000	2,940,000\$
Interest Rates	3.00%-5.00%	3.00%-4.00%	2.25%-4.00%	3.00%-4.00%
Maturity Dates – Serially Beginning/Ending	March 1, 2025/2034	March 1, 2025/2039	March 1, 2025/2042	March 1, 2025/2043
Interest Payment Dates	March 1 / September 1	March 1 / September 1	March 1 / September 1	March 1 / September 1
Callable Dates	March 1, 2025*	March 1, 2024*	March 1, 2025*	March 1, 2023*
	Series 2019	Series 2020	Refunding Series 2020	Refunding Series 2021
Amount Outstanding - September 30, 2024	\$10,865,000	\$40,315,000	\$2,140,000	\$9,465,000
Interest Rates	2.00%-4.00%	1.00%-3.00%	2.00%-3.00%	2.00%-3.00%
Maturity Dates – Serially Beginning/Ending	March 1, 2025/2044	March 1, 2025/2045	March 1, 2025/2030	March 1, 2025/2038
Interest Payment Dates	March 1 / September 1	March 1 / September 1	March 1 / September 1	March 1 / September 1
Callable Dates	March 1, 2024*	March 1, 2025*	March 1, 2025*	March 1, 2027*

- \* The Bonds are subject to redemption at the option of the District prior to their maturity in whole or from time to time in part, on the call date or any date thereafter at a price of par value plus unpaid accrued interest from the most recent interest payment date to the date fixed for redemption. Series 2015 Refunding term bonds maturing on March 1, 2034 are subject to mandatory redemption beginning March 1, 2033. Series 2017 term bonds maturing on March 1, 2031 and March 1, 2042 are subject to mandatory redemption beginning March 1, 2030 and March 1, 2041, respectively. Series 2018 term bonds maturing on March 1, 2025, 2027, 2029, 2031, 2033, 2035 and 2041 are subject to mandatory redemption beginning March 1, 2024, 2026, 2028, 2030, 2032, 2034 and 2040, respectively. Series 2019 term bonds maturing on March 1, 2044 are subject to mandatory redemption beginning March 1, 2040. Series 2020 term bonds maturing on March 1, 2045 are subject to mandatory redemption beginning March 1, 2042.

# HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

#### NOTE 3. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

	Defined Area No. 1 Road Series 2022	Defined Area No. 2 Road Series 2022	Series 2022	Defined Area No. 1 Road Series 2022A
Amount Outstanding - September 30, 2024	\$7,925,000	\$4,785,000	\$47,265,000	\$6,130,000
Interest Rates	2.50%-5.00%	3.00%-3.35%	3.00%-4.00%	5.00%-7.50%
Maturity Dates – Serially Beginning/Ending	March 1, 2025/2048	March 1, 2025/2048	March 1, 2025/2046	March 1, 2025/2049
Interest Payment Dates	March 1 / September 1	March 1 / September 1	March 1 / September 1	March 1 / September 1
Callable Dates	March 1, 2027*	March 1, 2027*	March 1, 2028*	March 1, 2028*
	Defined Area No. 2 Road Series 2022A	Defined Area No. 2 Road Series 2023	Series 2023	Defined Area No. 1 Road Series 2023
Amount Outstanding - September 30, 2024	\$4,120,000	\$7,090,000	\$44,260,000	\$12,850,000
Interest Rates	5.00%-7.50%	4.00%-6.50%	4.00%-4.25%	4.50%-7.00%
Maturity Dates – Serially Beginning/Ending	March 1, 2025/2049	March 1, 2025/2050	March 1, 2025/2047	March 1, 2025/2049
Interest Payment Dates	March 1 / September 1	March 1 / September 1	March 1 / September 1	March 1 / September 1
Callable Dates	March 1, 2028*	June 1, 2029*	August 1, 2029*	December 1, 2029*

- \* The Bonds are subject to redemption at the option of the District prior to their maturity in whole or from time to time in part, on the call date or any date thereafter at a price of par value plus unpaid accrued interest from the most recent interest payment date to the date fixed for redemption. Defined Area No. 1 Series 2022 Road term bonds maturing on March 1, 2029, 2031, 2033, 2035, 2037, 2039, 2042, 2045 and 2048 are subject to mandatory redemption beginning March 1, 2028, 2030, 2032, 2034, 2036, 2038, 2040, 2043 and 2046, respectively. Defined Area No. 2 Series 2022 Road term bonds maturing on March 1, 2031, 2034, 2037, 2041 and 2048 are subject to mandatory redemption beginning March 1, 2029, 2032, 2035, 2038 and 2042, respectively. Series 2022 term bonds maturing on March 1, 2031, 2034, 2039, 2042, 2044 and 2046 are subject to mandatory redemption beginning March 1, 2030, 2033, 2037, 2041, 2043 and 2045, respectively. Defined Area No. 1 Series 2022A Road term bonds maturing on March 1, 2031, 2033, 2035, 2037, 2039, 2042, 2046 and 2049 are subject to mandatory redemption beginning on March 1, 2029, 2032, 2034, 2036, 2038, 2040, 2043 and 2047, respectively. Defined Area No. 2 Series 2022A Road term bonds maturing on March 1, 2031, 2033, 2035, 2037, 2039, 2042, 2046 and 2049 are subject to mandatory redemption beginning March 1, 2029, 2032, 2034, 2036, 2038, 2040, 2043 and 2047, respectively. Defined Area No. 2 Series 2023 Road term bonds maturing on March 1, 2037 are subject to mandatory redemption beginning March 1, 2036. Series 2023 term bonds maturing on March 1, 2039, 2041 and 2047 are subject to mandatory redemption beginning March 1, 2038, 2040 and 2046, respectively. Defined Area No. 1 Road Series 2023 term bonds maturing on March 1, 2042 are subject to mandatory redemption beginning March 1, 2040.

# HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

#### NOTE 3. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

	Defined Area No. 2 Road Series 2023A	Defined Area No. 2 Park Series 2024	Defined Area No. 1 Road Series 2024	Defined Area No. 2 Road Series 2024
Amount Outstanding - September 30, 2024	\$12,665,000	\$11,195,000	\$13,610,000	\$20,210,000
Interest Rates	4.50%-7.00%	4.00%-5.00%	4.00%-5.50%	4.00%-5.50%
Maturity Dates – Serially Beginning/Ending	March 1, 2025/2050	March 1, 2026/2050	March 1, 2026/2050	March 1, 2026/2050
Interest Payment Dates	March 1 / September 1	March 1 / September 1	March 1 / September 1	March 1 / September 1
Callable Dates	December 1, 2029*	September 1, 2030*	September 1, 2030*	December 1, 2030*

\* The Bonds are subject to redemption at the option of the District prior to their maturity in whole or from time to time in part, on the call date or any date thereafter at a price of par value plus unpaid accrued interest from the most recent interest payment date to the date fixed for redemption. Defined Area No. 2 Series 2023A Road term bonds maturing on March 1, 2042 are subject to mandatory redemption beginning March 1, 2040. Defined Area No. 2 Series 2024 Park term bonds maturing on March 1, 2050 are subject to mandatory redemption beginning March 1, 2047. Defined Area No. 1 Series 2024 Road term bonds maturing on March 1, 2039 are subject to mandatory redemption beginning March 1, 2038. Defined Area No. 2 Series 2024 Road term bond maturing on March 1, 2030 are subject to mandatory redemption beginning March 1, 2026.

As of September 30, 2024, the District had authorized but unissued bonds in the amount of \$352,164,000 for tax bonds for utility facilities, \$16,000,000 for recreational facilities and \$4,777,734 for refunding bonds. Defined Area No. 1 of the District had authorized but unissued bonds in the amount of \$281,255,000 for tax and refunding bonds for utility facilities, \$43,995,000 for recreational and refunding bonds and \$108,600,000 for road and refunding bonds. Defined Area No. 2 of the District had authorized but unissued bonds in the amount of \$277,673,000 for tax bonds for utility facilities, \$106,761,000 for road bonds, \$25,236,000 for recreational bonds and \$87,954,406 for refunding bonds for utility, road and recreational facilities combined.

# HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

#### NOTE 3. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

As of September 30, 2024, the debt service requirements on the bonds outstanding were as follows:

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2025	\$ 10,900,000	\$ 11,922,100	\$ 22,822,100
2026	12,285,000	11,566,865	23,851,865
2027	12,695,000	11,155,615	23,850,615
2028	13,100,000	10,731,226	23,831,226
2029	13,530,000	10,288,566	23,818,566
2030-2034	75,640,000	43,553,170	119,193,170
2035-2039	67,825,000	30,839,506	98,664,506
2040-2044	74,865,000	18,334,288	93,199,288
2045-2049	49,385,000	5,055,595	54,440,595
2050	4,320,000	102,200	4,422,200
	<u>\$ 334,545,000</u>	<u>\$ 153,549,131</u>	<u>\$ 488,094,131</u>

The bonds are payable from the proceeds of an ad valorem tax levied upon all property subject to taxation within the District, without limitation as to rate or amount.

During the year ended September 30, 2024, the District levied an ad valorem debt service tax rate of \$0.61 per \$100 of assessed valuation, which resulted in a tax levy of \$18,589,057 on the adjusted taxable valuation of \$3,045,367,738 for the 2023 tax year. The bond resolutions require the District to levy and collect an ad valorem debt service tax sufficient to pay interest and principal on bonds when due and the cost of assessing and collecting taxes. See Note 7 for the maintenance tax levy.

During the year ended September 30, 2024, Defined Area No. 1 of the District levied an ad valorem debt service tax rate of \$0.64 per \$100 of assessed valuation, which resulted in a tax levy of \$1,495,073 on the adjusted taxable valuation of \$231,586,550 for the 2023 tax year.

During the year ended September 30, 2024, Defined Area No. 2 of the District levied an ad valorem debt service tax rate of \$0.64 per \$100 of assessed valuation, which resulted in a tax levy of \$2,284,000 on the adjusted taxable valuation of \$356,960,968 for the 2023 tax year.

All property values and exempt status, if any, are determined by the appraisal district. Assessed values are determined as of January 1 of each year, at which time a tax lien attaches to the related property. Taxes are levied around October/November, are due upon receipt and are delinquent the following February 1. Penalty and interest attach thereafter.



**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

**NOTE 4.      SIGNIFICANT BOND RESOLUTION AND LEGAL REQUIREMENTS**

All investments and any profits realized from or interest accruing on such investments shall belong to the fund from which the moneys for such investments were taken; provided, however, that at the discretion of the Board of Directors the profits realized from and interest accruing on investments made from any fund may be transferred to the Debt Service Fund.

The Bond Resolutions state that the District is required by the Securities and Exchange Commission to provide continuing disclosure of certain general financial information and operating data to each nationally recognized municipal securities information depository and the state information depository. This information, along with the audited annual financial statements, is to be provided within six months after the end of each fiscal year and shall continue to be provided through the life of the bonds.

In accordance with Defined Area No. 2 Series 2022A Road, Series 2023 Road, Series 2024 Park and Series 2024 Road and Defined Area No. 1 Series 2024 Road Bonds Resolutions, a portion of the bond proceeds was deposited into the debt service fund and reserved for the payment of bond interest during the construction period. This bond interest reserve is reduced as the interest is paid.

Bond Interest Reserve, October 1, 2023		\$	208,044
Addition - Interest Appropriated from Bond Proceeds:			
Defined Area No. 1 Series 2024 Road	284,772		
Defined Area No. 2 Series 2024 Park	471,150		
Defined Area No. 2 Series 2024 Road	<u>416,600</u>		1,172,522
Less: Appropriation from Bond Interest Paid			
Defined Area No. 2 Series 2022A Road	52,225		
Defined Area No. 2 Series 2023 Road	<u>155,819</u>		<u>208,044</u>
Bond Interest Reserve, September 30, 2024		\$	<u>1,172,522</u>

# HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

#### NOTE 5. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

##### Deposits

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, a government will not be able to recover deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The District's deposit policy for custodial credit risk requires compliance with the provisions of Texas statutes.

Texas statutes require that any cash balance in any fund shall, to the extent not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its successor, be continuously secured by a valid pledge to the District of securities eligible under the laws of Texas to secure the funds of the District, having an aggregate market value, including accrued interest, at all times equal to the uninsured cash balance in the fund to which such securities are pledged. As of September 30, 2024, the carrying amount of the District's deposits was \$4,728,341 and the bank balance was \$5,162,370. The District was not exposed to custodial credit risk at year-end.

The carrying values of the deposits are included in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet and the Statement of Net Position at September 30, 2024, as listed below:

	Cash	Certificates of Deposit	Total
GENERAL FUND	\$ 3,631,002	\$ 702,204	\$ 4,333,206
DEBT SERVICE FUND	391,142		391,142
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	3,993		3,993
TOTAL DEPOSITS	<u>\$ 4,026,137</u>	<u>\$ 702,204</u>	<u>\$ 4,728,341</u>

##### Investments

Under Texas law, the District is required to invest its funds under written investment policies that primarily emphasize safety of principal and liquidity and that address investment diversification, yield, maturity, and the quality and capability of investment management, and all District funds must be invested in accordance with the following investment objectives: understanding the suitability of the investment to the District's financial requirements, first; preservation and safety of principal, second; liquidity, third; marketability of the investments if the need arises to liquidate the investment before maturity, fourth; diversification of the investment portfolio, fifth; and yield, sixth. The District's investments must be made "with judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of capital and the probable income to be derived." No person may invest District funds without express written authority from the Board of Directors.

# HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

#### NOTE 5. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

##### Investments (Continued)

Texas statutes include specifications for and limitations applicable to the District and its authority to purchase investments as defined in the Public Funds Investment Act. The District has adopted a written investment policy to establish the guidelines by which it may invest. This policy is reviewed annually. The District's investment policy may be more restrictive than the Public Funds Investment Act.

The District invests in TexPool and TexSTAR, external investment pools that are not SEC-registered. The State Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas has oversight of TexPool. Federated Investors, Inc. manages the daily operations of TexPool under a contract with the Comptroller. First Southwest Asset Management, Inc., and JPMorgan Chase manage the daily operations of TexSTAR. TexPool and TexSTAR meet the criterion established in GASB No. 79 and measure all of their portfolio assets at amortized cost. As a result, the District also measures its investments in TexPool and TexSTAR at amortized cost for financial reporting purposes. There are no limitations or restrictions on withdrawals from TexPool and TexSTAR.

The District records certificates of deposits at acquisition cost.

As of September 30, 2024, the District had the following investments and maturities:

Fund and Investment Type	Fair Value	Maturities of Less Than 1 Year
<u>GENERAL FUND</u>		
TexPool	\$ 12,889,572	\$ 12,889,572
TexSTAR	13,475,893	13,475,893
Certificates of Deposit	702,204	702,204
<u>DEBT SERVICE FUND</u>		
TexPool	2,874,611	2,874,611
TexSTAR	17,575,778	17,575,778
<u>CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND</u>		
TexSTAR	<u>31,312,503</u>	<u>31,312,503</u>
TOTAL INVESTMENTS	<u>\$ 78,830,561</u>	<u>\$ 78,830,561</u>

Credit risk is the risk that the issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. At September 30, 2024, the District's investments in TexPool and TexSTAR were rated "AAAm" by Standard & Poor's. The District also manages credit risk by typically investing in certificates of deposit with balances below FDIC coverage.

# HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

#### NOTE 5. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

##### Investments (Continued)

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The District considers the investments in TexPool and TexSTAR to have a maturity of less than one year due to the fact the share position can usually be redeemed each day at the discretion of the District, unless there has been a significant change in value. The District also manages interest rate risk by investing in certificates of deposit with maturities of less than one year.

##### Restrictions

All cash and investments of the Debt Service Fund are restricted for the payment of debt service and the cost of assessing and collecting taxes. All cash and investments of the Capital Projects Fund are restricted for the purchase of capital assets.

#### NOTE 6. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2024:

	October 1, 2023	Increases	Decreases	September 30, 2024
<b>Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated</b>				
Land and Land Improvements	\$ 71,021,979	\$ 12,178,689	\$	\$ 83,200,668
Construction in Progress	<u>33,701,301</u>	<u>32,965,014</u>	<u>36,405,039</u>	<u>30,261,276</u>
<b>Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated</b>	<u>\$ 104,723,280</u>	<u>\$ 45,143,703</u>	<u>\$ 36,405,039</u>	<u>\$ 113,461,944</u>
<b>Capital Assets Subject to Depreciation</b>				
Water System	\$ 55,311,302	\$ 239,868	\$	\$ 55,551,170
Wastewater System	70,556,434	11,424,306		81,980,740
Parks and Recreation	<u>3,401,308</u>	<u>12,462,176</u>		<u>15,863,484</u>
<b>Total Capital Assets Subject to Depreciation</b>	<u>\$ 129,269,044</u>	<u>\$ 24,126,350</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 153,395,394</u>
<b>Less Accumulated Depreciation</b>				
Water System	\$ 13,242,338	\$ 1,397,544	\$	\$ 14,639,882
Wastewater System	16,881,947	2,116,830		18,998,777
Parks and Recreation	<u>1,562,628</u>	<u>742,528</u>		<u>2,305,156</u>
<b>Total Accumulated Depreciation</b>	<u>\$ 31,686,913</u>	<u>\$ 4,256,902</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 35,943,815</u>
<b>Total Depreciable Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation</b>	<u>\$ 97,582,131</u>	<u>\$ 19,869,448</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 117,451,579</u>
<b>Total Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation</b>	<u>\$ 202,305,411</u>	<u>\$ 65,013,151</u>	<u>\$ 36,405,039</u>	<u>\$ 230,913,523</u>

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

**NOTE 7. MAINTENANCE TAX**

On May 2, 1998, the voters of the District approved the levy and collection of a maintenance tax not to exceed \$0.25 per \$100 of assessed valuation of taxable property within the District. During the year ended September 30, 2024, the District levied an ad valorem maintenance tax rate of \$0.25 per \$100 of assessed valuation, which resulted in a tax levy of \$7,618,466 on the adjusted taxable valuation of \$3,045,367,738 for the 2023 tax year. This maintenance tax is to be used by the General Fund to pay expenditures of operating the District's waterworks and wastewater system.

At an election held May 4, 2019, voters authorized a maintenance tax not to exceed \$1.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation on taxable property within Defined Area No. 1. During the year ended September 30, 2024, the District did not levy a Defined Area No. 1 ad valorem maintenance tax. The maintenance tax will be used by the General Fund to pay expenditures of operation Defined Area No. 1. In addition, at the May 4, 2019 election, voters authorized a road maintenance tax not to exceed \$0.25 per \$100 of assessed valuation on all taxable property within Defined Area No. 1. During the year ended September 30, 2024, the District did not levy a Defined Area No. 1 road maintenance tax. The Road maintenance tax will be used by the General Fund to pay expenditures for maintenance of certain roads within Defined Area No. 1.

At an election held November 3, 2020, voters authorized a maintenance tax not to exceed \$1.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation on all taxable property within Defined Area No. 2. During the year ended September 30, 2024, the District did not levy a Defined Area No. 2 ad valorem maintenance tax. The maintenance tax will be used by the General Fund to pay expenditures of operating Defined Area No. 2. Voters also authorized a road maintenance tax not to exceed \$0.25 per \$100 of assessed valuation on all taxable property within Defined Area No. 2. During the year ended September 30, 2024, the District did not levy a Defined Area No. 2 road maintenance tax. The road maintenance tax will be used by the General Fund to pay expenditures for maintenance of certain roads within Defined Area No. 2.

# HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

#### NOTE 8. WASTE DISPOSAL AGREEMENT

On July 3, 2003, the District entered into a Restated Permanent Waste Disposal Agreement (the Agreement) with Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 157 (“District No. 157”), which restates an agreement with District No. 157 and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 225 dated September 20, 1979, as subsequently amended. The Agreement is for the term 50 years.

Under the terms of the Agreement, District No. 157 has oversight responsibility for operations and holds title to the facility for the benefit of the participants. The facility has a current rated capacity of 1,200,000 gallons per day (gpd), of which the District is entitled to utilize 45.43%. The District is billed the actual expenditures for the preceding month’s operation of the facility. These expenditures are allocated to either fixed costs, which are based on capacity owned, or variable costs, which are shared based on active connections. For the year ended September 30, 2024, the District recorded an expenditure of \$593,223 in accordance with this Agreement. The District’s share of a required operating reserve was \$199,871 as of September 30, 2024.

Summary financial activities of the sewage treatment plant for the year ended December 31, 2023, are as follows:

Total Assets	\$ 440,742
Total Liabilities	
Total Fund Balance	<u>\$ 440,742</u>
 Total Revenue	 \$ 1,572,365
Total Expenditures	<u>1,572,365</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ 3,144,730</u>
 Increase in Reserve	 \$ 52,714
Fund Balance - January 1, 2023	<u>388,028</u>
Fund Balance December 31, 2023	<u>\$ 440,742</u>

#### NOTE 9. RISK MANAGEMENT

The District carries commercial insurance to protect against various risks including loss related to torts, the theft of, damage to or destruction of assets, errors and omissions and natural disasters. There have been no significant reductions in coverage from the prior year and settlements have not exceeded coverage in the past three years.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

**NOTE 10. WEST HARRIS COUNTY REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY**

The District is located within the boundaries of the West Harris County Regional Water Authority (the “Authority”). The Authority was created under Article 16, Section 59 of the Texas Constitution by House Bill 1842 (the “Act”), as passed by the seventy-seventh Texas Legislature, in 2001. The Act empowers the Authority for purposes including the acquisition and provision of surface water and groundwater for residential, commercial, industrial, agricultural, and other uses, the reduction of groundwater withdrawals, the conservation, preservation, protection, recharge, and prevention of waste of groundwater, and of groundwater reservoirs or their subdivisions, the control of subsidence caused by withdrawal of water from those groundwater reservoirs or their subdivision.

The Authority charges a fee which enables it to fulfill its purpose and regulatory functions. The current pumpage fee charged by the Authority is \$3.95 per 1,000 gallons of water pumped from each well. The District also pays a fee for purchased surface water of \$4.35 per 1,000 gallons of water purchased from the Authority. The District recorded \$3,386,394 for pumpage fees and \$2,090,201 for purchased surface water in the current fiscal year.

**NOTE 11. STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT**

Effective December 12, 2008, the District entered into a Strategic Partnership Agreement with the City of Houston, Texas (the “City”). The agreement provides that in accordance with Subchapter F of Chapter 43 of the Local Government Code and the Act, the City shall annex a tract or tracts of land for the limited purposes of applying the City’s Planning, Zoning, Health, and Safety Ordinances within the Tract within the boundaries of the District. The District will continue to develop, own, operate, and maintain a water, wastewater, and drainage system in the District.

All taxable property within the District shall not be liable for any present or future debts of the City, and current and future taxes levied by the City shall not be levied on taxable property within the District. The District retains all rights to assess and levy ad valorem taxes on taxable property within the Tract. Upon the limited purpose annexation of the Tract, the City’s municipal courts shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate criminal cases filed under the Planning, Zoning, Health and Safety Ordinances and State laws. Provisions of the Regulatory Plan adopted by the City will be applicable to the District and the Tract of land within the District. The District’s assets, liabilities, indebtedness, and obligations will remain the responsibility of the District during the period of this agreement.

After the Tract is annexed for limited purposes by the City, the qualified voters of the Tract may vote in City elections pursuant to Local Government Code. The City is responsible for notifying the voters within the Tract.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

**NOTE 11. STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT (Continued)**

The City shall impose a Sales and Use Tax within the boundaries of the Tract upon the limited-purpose annexation of the Tract. The Sales and Use Tax shall be imposed on the receipts from the sale and use at retail of taxable items at the rate of one percent or the rate specified under the future amendments to Chapter 321 of the Tax Code. The City agreed to pay to the District an amount equal to one-half of all Sales and Use Tax revenues generated within the boundaries of the Tract. The City agreed to deliver to the District its share of the sales tax receipts with 30 days of the City receiving the funds from the State Comptroller's office.

The City agrees that it will not annex the District for full purposes or commence any action to annex the District for full purposes during the term of this Agreement. The term of this Agreement is 30 years from the effective date of the Agreement. During the current fiscal year, the District recorded \$166,308 of sales tax revenues.

**NOTE 12. DUE TO DEVELOPERS**

The District has executed agreements for the construction of improvements and reimbursement of advances with Developers within the District. The agreement calls for the Developers to fund costs associated with water, wastewater, drainage, park and road facilities and operating advances until such time as the District can sell bonds. As reflected in the Statement of Net Position, \$2,696,387 has been recorded as a liability for operating advances. As of September 30, 2024, the Developers have indicated that approximately \$38,974,617 had been expended on behalf of the District in accordance with the agreement on completed projects. These liabilities have been recorded in the Statement of Net Position for these projects and reimbursement is contingent upon approval from the Commission and the future sale of bonds.

The following table summarizes the current year activity related to unreimbursed developer costs for completed projects and operating advances:

Due to Developer, beginning of year	\$ 61,709,976
Additions	6,196,627
Reimbursements	<u>26,235,599</u>
Due to Developer, end of year	<u><u>\$ 41,671,004</u></u>



**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

**NOTE 13. BOND ANTICIPATION NOTE SALES**

On November 29, 2023, the District closed on the sale of its \$22,349,000 Series 2023 Bond Anticipation Note (“2023 BAN”). Proceeds from the 2023 BAN sale were used to reimburse Developers for a portion of construction and engineering costs for various water, wastewater and drainage facilities, detention facilities, lift stations and land acquisition. Additional proceeds were used to pay for issuance costs of the 2023 BAN. The 2023 BAN was redeemed with proceeds from the Series 2024 Unlimited Tax Bonds. See Note 15.

On December 14, 2023, the District closed on the sale of its \$6,020,000 Series 2023 Defined Area No. 2 Park Bond Anticipation Note (“2023 Park BAN”). Proceeds from the 2023 Park BAN were used to reimburse Developers for a portion of construction and engineering costs for various parks and recreational facilities. Addition proceeds were used to pay for issuance costs of the 2023 Park BAN. The 2023 Park BAN was redeemed with proceeds from the Series 2024 Defined Area No. 2 Unlimited Tax Park Bonds. See Note 14.

**NOTE 14. BOND SALES**

On December 7, 2023, the District closed on the sale of \$12,850,000 of Series 2023 Defined Area No. 1 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds. Proceeds from the bond sale were used to reimburse a Developer for construction and engineering costs for paving facilities and associated land right-of-way acquisitions. Additional proceeds were used to pay for bond issuance costs.

On December 7, 2023, the District closed on the sale of \$12,665,000 of Series 2023A Defined Area No. 2 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds. Proceeds from the bond sale were used to reimburse a Developer for construction and engineering costs for paving facilities and associated land right-of-way acquisitions. Additional proceeds were used to pay for bond issuance costs.

On September 5, 2024, the District closed on the sale of \$13,610,000 of Series 2024 Defined Area No. 1 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds. Proceeds from the bond sale were used to reimburse a Developer for construction and engineering costs for paving facilities and associated land right-of-way acquisitions. Additional proceeds were used to fund capitalized interest and pay for bond issuance costs.

On September 5, 2024, the District closed on the sale of \$11,195,000 of Series 2024 Defined Area No. 2 Unlimited Tax Park Bonds. Proceeds from the bond sale were used to reimburse Developers for a portion of construction and engineering costs for various parks and recreational facilities. Additional proceeds were used to fund capitalized interest, redeem the 2023 Park BAN and pay for issuance costs of the bonds and the 2023 Park BAN.

On September 25, 2024, the District closed on the sale of \$20,210,000 of Series 2024 Defined Area No. 2 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds. Proceeds from the bond sale were used to reimburse Developers for construction and engineering costs for paving facilities and associated land right-of-way acquisitions. Additional proceeds were used to fund capitalized interest and pay for bond issuance costs.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

**NOTE 15. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS – BOND SALES AND PENDING BOND SALE**

On October 31, 2024, subsequent to year end, the District closed on the sale of \$45,580,000 of Series 2024 Unlimited Tax Bonds. Proceeds from the bond sale were used to reimburse Developers for a portion of construction and engineering costs for various water, wastewater and drainage facilities, detention facilities, lift stations and land acquisition. Additional proceeds were used to fund capitalized interest, redeem the 2023 BAN and pay for issuance costs of the bonds and the 2023 BAN.

On December 5, 2024, subsequent to year end, the District closed on the sale of \$6,985,000 Series 2024A Defined Area No. 2 Unlimited Tax Park Bonds. Proceeds from the bond sale were used to reimburse Developers for construction and engineering costs for various parks and recreational facilities and associated land acquisition costs. Additional proceeds were used to fund capitalized interest and pay for the bond issuance costs.

Subsequent to the report date, the District expects to close on the sale of \$58,400,000 of Series 2025 Unlimited Tax Bonds. Proceeds from the bond sale will be used to reimburse a Developer for construction and engineering costs for water, wastewater and drainage facilities as well as land acquisition costs. Additional proceeds will be used to fund costs for various District water plant, lift station, force main, sanitary main, waterline and detention facilities and pay for bond issuance costs. Delivery of the bonds is expected on or about March 6, 2025.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

	Original Budget	Final Amended Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Property Taxes	\$ 7,700,000	\$ 7,447,700	\$ 7,496,076	\$ 48,376
Water Service	4,700,000	4,700,000	4,332,579	(367,421)
Wastewater Service	3,900,000	4,000,000	4,711,903	711,903
Regional Water Authority Fee	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,954,672	454,672
Penalty and Interest	450,000	450,000	489,720	39,720
Tap Connection and Inspection Fees	2,050,000	2,050,000	2,150,631	100,631
Sales Tax Revenues	145,000	145,000	166,308	21,308
Investment Revenues	800,000	800,000	1,500,226	700,226
Miscellaneous Revenues	<u>6,248</u>	<u>6,248</u>	<u>219,448</u>	<u>213,200</u>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<u>\$ 24,251,248</u>	<u>\$ 24,098,948</u>	<u>\$ 26,021,563</u>	<u>\$ 1,922,615</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Service Operations:				
Professional Fees	\$ 700,500	\$ 700,500	\$ 971,094	\$ (270,594)
Contracted Services	4,672,000	4,976,900	5,663,027	(686,127)
Purchased Water Service	35,000	35,000	2,142,424	(2,107,424)
Purchased Wastewater Service	952,000	952,000	593,223	358,777
Utilities	645,000	705,000	720,664	(15,664)
Regional Water Authority Assessment	4,500,000	4,500,000	3,386,394	1,113,606
Repairs and Maintenance	3,350,000	4,500,000	4,942,248	(442,248)
Parks and Recreation	220,000	220,000	135,148	84,852
Other	2,531,500	3,011,000	2,920,808	90,192
Capital Outlay	<u>16,843,000</u>	<u>17,443,000</u>	<u>2,889,858</u>	<u>14,553,142</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>\$ 34,449,000</u>	<u>\$ 37,043,400</u>	<u>\$ 24,364,888</u>	<u>\$ 12,678,512</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	\$ (10,197,752)	\$ (12,944,452)	\$ 1,656,675	\$ 14,601,127
<b>FUND BALANCE - OCTOBER 1, 2023</b>	<u>28,381,035</u>	<u>28,381,035</u>	<u>28,381,035</u>	<u></u>
<b>FUND BALANCE - SEPTEMBER 30, 2024</b>	<u>\$ 18,183,283</u>	<u>\$ 15,436,583</u>	<u>\$ 30,037,710</u>	<u>\$ 14,601,127</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**

**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION REQUIRED BY THE**

**WATER DISTRICT FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GUIDE**

**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**



**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**SERVICES AND RATES**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

**2. RETAIL SERVICE PROVIDERS (Continued)**

**b. WATER AND WASTEWATER RETAIL CONNECTIONS: (Unaudited)**

<u>Meter Size</u>	<u>Total Connections</u>	<u>Active Connections</u>	<u>ESFC Factor</u>	<u>Active ESFCs</u>
Unmetered			x 1.0	
≤¾"	<u>9,547</u>	<u>9,367</u>	x 1.0	<u>9,367</u>
1"	<u>1,607</u>	<u>1,607</u>	x 2.5	<u>4,018</u>
1½"	<u>30</u>	<u>30</u>	x 5.0	<u>150</u>
2"	<u>189</u>	<u>182</u>	x 8.0	<u>1,456</u>
3"	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	x 15.0	<u>75</u>
4"	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	x 25.0	<u>25</u>
6"			x 50.0	
8"	<u>7</u>	<u>7</u>	x 80.0	<u>560</u>
10"			x 115.0	
Total Water Connections	<u>11,386</u>	<u>11,199</u>		<u>15,651</u>
Total Wastewater Connections	<u>11,116</u>	<u>10,929</u>	x 1.0	<u>10,929</u>

**3. TOTAL WATER CONSUMPTION DURING THE CURRENT YEAR ROUNDED TO THE NEAREST THOUSAND: (Unaudited)**

Gallons pumped into system:	881,998,000	Water Accountability Ratio: 94.8 % (Gallons billed/Gallons pumped)
Gallons billed to customers:	1,272,522,000	
Total gallons purchased:	477,517,000	From: West Harris County Regional Water Authority
Total gallons sold:	16,143,000	To: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 157

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**SERVICES AND RATES**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

**4. STANDBY FEES** (authorized only under TWC Section 49.231):

Does the District have Debt Service standby fees? Yes ☐ No ☒

Does the District have Operation and Maintenance standby fees? Yes ☐ No ☒

**5. LOCATION OF DISTRICT:**

Is the District located entirely within one county?

Yes ☒ No ☐

County or Counties in which District is located:

Harris County, Texas

Is the District located within a city?

Entirely ☐ Partly ☐ Not at all ☒

Is the District located within a city's extra territorial jurisdiction (ETJ)?

Entirely ☒ Partly ☐ Not at all ☐

ETJ's in which District is located:

City of Houston, Texas

Are Board Members appointed by an office outside the District?

Yes ☐ No ☒

See accompanying independent auditor's report.



**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

PROFESSIONAL FEES:

Auditing	\$ 45,000
Engineering	663,929
Legal	<u>262,165</u>

TOTAL PROFESSIONAL FEES	<u>\$ 971,094</u>
-------------------------	-------------------

PURCHASED SERVICES FOR RESALE:

Purchased Water Service	\$ 2,142,424
Purchased Wastewater Service	<u>593,223</u>

TOTAL PURCHASED SERVICES FOR RESALE	<u>\$ 2,735,647</u>
-------------------------------------	---------------------

CONTRACTED SERVICES:

Bookkeeping	\$ 59,515
Operations and Billing	561,991
Security	1,737,299
Solid Waste Disposal	<u>3,304,222</u>

TOTAL CONTRACTED SERVICES	<u>\$ 5,663,027</u>
---------------------------	---------------------

UTILITIES	<u>\$ 720,664</u>
-----------	-------------------

REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	<u>\$ 4,942,248</u>
-------------------------	---------------------

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES:

Director Fees	\$ 30,506
Dues	1,500
Insurance	162,880
Legal Notices	12,996
Office Supplies and Postage	424,219
Payroll Taxes	2,333
Travel and Meetings	13,143
Regional Water Authority Assessment	3,386,394
Other	<u>77,609</u>

TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 4,111,580</u>
-----------------------------------	---------------------

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

PARKS AND RECREATION	\$ 135,148
CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$ 2,889,858
TAP CONNECTIONS	\$ 1,048,412
OTHER EXPENDITURES:	
Chemicals	\$ 495,861
Laboratory Fees	106,190
Permit Fees	27,688
Reconnection Fees	118,887
Inspection Fees	279,494
Regulatory Assessment	41,577
Sludge Hauling	77,513
TOTAL OTHER EXPENDITURES	\$ 1,147,210
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 24,364,888

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**INVESTMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

<u>Funds</u>	<u>Identification or Certificate Number</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Balance at End of Period</u>	<u>Accrued Interest Receivable at End of Year</u>
<b><u>GENERAL FUND</u></b>					
TexPool	XXXX0002	Varies	Daily	\$ 12,889,572	\$
TexSTAR	XXXX1110	Varies	Daily	12,998,638	
TexSTAR	XXXX4890	Varies	Daily	169,830	
TexSTAR	XXXX4891	Varies	Daily	307,425	
Certificate of Deposit	XXXX1372	5.65%	12/26/24	230,000	9,933
Certificate of Deposit	XXXX4355	5.50%	05/31/25	230,000	4,228
Certificate of Deposit	XXXX0719	5.31%	12/04/24	<u>242,204</u>	<u>4,123</u>
TOTAL GENERAL FUND				<u>\$ 27,067,669</u>	<u>\$ 18,284</u>
<b><u>DEBT SERVICE FUND</u></b>					
TexPool	XXXX0001	Varies	Daily	\$ 2,874,611	\$
TexSTAR	XXXX0090	Varies	Daily	14,009,176	
TexSTAR	XXXX0091	Varies	Daily	1,622,513	
TexSTAR	XXXX4894	Varies	Daily	1,321,803	
TexSTAR	XXXX4895	Varies	Daily	<u>622,286</u>	
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE FUND				<u>\$ 20,450,389</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>
<b><u>CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND</u></b>					
TexSTAR	XXXX1891	Varies	Daily	\$ 9,454,031	\$
TexSTAR	XXXX4892	Varies	Daily	18,146,468	
TexSTAR	XXXX4893	Varies	Daily	2,521,590	
TexSTAR	XXXX4896	Varies	Daily	<u>1,190,414</u>	
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND				<u>\$ 31,312,503</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>
TOTAL - ALL FUNDS				<u><u>\$ 78,830,561</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 18,284</u></u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**TAXES LEVIED AND RECEIVABLE**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

	<u>Maintenance Taxes</u>		<u>Debt Service Taxes</u>	
TAXES RECEIVABLE -				
OCTOBER 1, 2023	\$	82,368	\$	263,532
Adjustments to Beginning				
Balance		<u>(76,919)</u>		<u>(251,512)</u>
	\$	5,449	\$	12,020
Original 2023 Tax Levy	\$	7,468,483	\$	18,223,098
Adjustment to 2023 Tax Levy		<u>149,983</u>		<u>365,959</u>
		<u>7,618,466</u>		<u>18,589,057</u>
TOTAL TO BE				
ACCOUNTED FOR		\$ 7,623,915		\$ 18,601,077
TAX COLLECTIONS:				
Prior Years	\$	(57,578)	\$	(200,212)
Current Year		<u>7,553,652</u>		<u>18,430,912</u>
		<u>7,496,074</u>		<u>18,230,700</u>
TAXES RECEIVABLE -				
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024		<u>\$ 127,841</u>		<u>\$ 370,377</u>
TAXES RECEIVABLE BY				
YEAR:				
2023	\$	64,814	\$	158,145
2022		21,601		58,755
2021		12,596		37,264
2020		6,140		23,026
2019		4,681		24,968
2018 and Prior		<u>18,009</u>		<u>68,219</u>
TOTAL	\$	<u>127,841</u>	\$	<u>370,377</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

# HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165

## TAXES LEVIED AND RECEIVABLE FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
PROPERTY VALUATIONS:				
Land	\$ 867,340,639	\$ 610,287,501	\$ 561,760,404	\$ 454,581,655
Improvements	2,817,524,725	2,244,959,702	1,642,312,584	1,517,417,028
Personal Property	50,294,574	51,207,142	35,387,304	34,433,427
Exemptions	<u>(689,792,200)</u>	<u>(516,257,397)</u>	<u>(256,883,952)</u>	<u>(237,845,051)</u>
TOTAL PROPERTY VALUATIONS	<u>\$ 3,045,367,738</u>	<u>\$ 2,390,196,948</u>	<u>\$ 1,982,576,340</u>	<u>\$ 1,768,587,059</u>
TAX RATES PER \$100 VALUATION:				
Debt Service	\$ 0.61	\$ 0.68	\$ 0.71	\$ 0.75
Maintenance	<u>0.25</u>	<u>0.25</u>	<u>0.24</u>	<u>0.20</u>
TOTAL TAX RATES PER \$100 VALUATION	<u>\$ 0.86</u>	<u>\$ 0.93</u>	<u>\$ 0.95</u>	<u>\$ 0.95</u>
ADJUSTED TAX LEVY*	<u>\$ 26,207,523</u>	<u>\$ 22,228,832</u>	<u>\$ 18,834,479</u>	<u>\$ 16,801,579</u>
PERCENTAGE OF TAXES COLLECTED TO TAXES LEVIED	<u>99.15 %</u>	<u>99.64 %</u>	<u>99.74 %</u>	<u>99.83 %</u>

\* Based upon the adjusted tax levy at the time of the audit for the fiscal year in which the tax was levied.

Maintenance Tax – Maximum tax rate of \$0.25 per \$100 of assessed valuation approved by voters on May 2, 1998.

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**TAXES LEVIED AND RECEIVABLE**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

	Defined Area No. 1 Debt Service Taxes	
TAXES RECEIVABLE -		
OCTOBER 1, 2023	\$ 3,877	
Adjustments to Beginning		
Balance	<u>10,794</u>	\$ 14,671
Original 2023 Tax Levy	\$ 1,350,835	
Adjustment to 2023 Tax Levy	<u>144,238</u>	<u>1,495,073</u>
TOTAL TO BE		
ACCOUNTED FOR		\$ 1,509,744
TAX COLLECTIONS:		
Prior Years	\$ 3,505	
Current Year	<u>1,481,386</u>	<u>1,484,891</u>
TAXES RECEIVABLE -		
SEPTEMBER 30 , 2024		<u>\$ 24,853</u>
TAXES RECEIVABLE BY		
YEAR:		
2023		\$ 13,687
2022		5,113
2021		<u>6,053</u>
TOTAL		<u><u>\$ 24,853</u></u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**TAXES LEVIED AND RECEIVABLE – DEFINED AREA NO. 1**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
PROPERTY VALUATIONS:				
Land	\$ 89,228,211	\$ 60,642,256	\$ 52,245,671	\$ 41,945,763
Improvements	160,547,766	57,210,542	8,713,297	166,800
Personal Property	688,948	73,100	25,033	
Exemptions	<u>(18,878,375)</u>	<u>(8,360,521)</u>	<u>(16,565,547)</u>	<u>(19,874,485)</u>
TOTAL PROPERTY VALUATIONS	<u>\$ 231,586,550</u>	<u>\$ 109,565,377</u>	<u>\$ 44,418,454</u>	<u>\$ 22,238,078</u>
TAX RATES PER \$100 VALUATION:				
Debt Service	\$ 0.64	\$ 0.57	\$ 0.55	\$ 0.00
Road Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Maintenance	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.55</u>
TOTAL TAX RATES PER \$100 VALUATION	<u>\$ 0.64</u>	<u>\$ 0.57</u>	<u>\$ 0.55</u>	<u>\$ 0.55</u>
ADJUSTED TAX LEVY*	<u>\$ 1,495,073</u>	<u>\$ 624,523</u>	<u>\$ 244,303</u>	<u>\$ 122,309</u>
PERCENTAGE OF TAXES COLLECTED TO TAXES LEVIED	<u>99.08 %</u>	<u>99.18 %</u>	<u>97.52 %</u>	<u>100.00 %</u>

\* Based upon the adjusted tax levy at the time of the audit for the fiscal year in which the tax was levied.

Maintenance Tax – Maximum tax rate of \$1.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation approved by voters on May 4, 2019.

Road Maintenance Tax – Maximum tax rate of \$0.25 per \$100 of assessed valuation approved by voters on May 4, 2019.

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**TAXES LEVIED AND RECEIVABLE**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

	Defined Area No. 2 Maintenance Taxes		Defined Area No. 2 Debt Service Taxes	
TAXES RECEIVABLE -				
OCTOBER 1, 2023	\$	2	\$	8,074
Adjustments to Beginning				
Balance		\$ 2	3,027	\$ 11,101
Original 2023 Tax Levy	\$		\$ 1,381,607	
Adjustment to 2023 Tax Levy			902,943	2,284,550
TOTAL TO BE				
ACCOUNTED FOR		\$ 2		\$ 2,295,651
TAX COLLECTIONS:				
Prior Years	\$	2	\$ 10,476	
Current Year		2	2,264,873	2,275,349
TAXES RECEIVABLE -				
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024		\$ -0-		\$ 20,302
TAXES RECEIVABLE BY				
YEAR:				
2023	\$		\$ 19,677	
2022				625
TOTAL	\$	-0-	\$	20,302

See accompanying independent auditor's report.



**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**TAXES LEVIED AND RECEIVABLE – DEFINED AREA NO. 2**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
PROPERTY VALUATIONS:			
Land	\$ 166,285,204	\$ 59,358,181	\$ 24,899,308
Improvements	203,837,823	12,145,146	4,231,224
Personal Property	936,339	39,500	
Exemptions	<u>(14,098,398)</u>	<u>(1,035,970)</u>	<u>(50,409)</u>
TOTAL PROPERTY VALUATIONS	<u>\$ 356,960,968</u>	<u>\$ 70,506,857</u>	<u>\$ 29,080,123</u>
TAX RATES PER \$100 VALUATION:			
Debt Service	\$ 0.64	\$ 0.57	\$ 0.00
Road Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00
Maintenance	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.55</u>
TOTAL TAX RATES PER \$100 VALUATION	<u>\$ 0.64</u>	<u>\$ 0.57</u>	<u>\$ 0.55</u>
ADJUSTED TAX LEVY*	<u>\$ 2,284,550</u>	<u>\$ 401,889</u>	<u>\$ 159,940</u>
PERCENTAGE OF TAXES COLLECTED TO TAXES LEVIED	<u>99.14 %</u>	<u>99.84 %</u>	<u>100.00 %</u>

\* Based upon the adjusted tax levy at the time of the audit for the fiscal year in which the tax was levied.

Maintenance Tax – Maximum tax rate of \$1.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation approved by voters on November 3, 2020.

Road Maintenance Tax – Maximum tax rate of \$0.25 per \$100 of assessed valuation approved by voters on November 3, 2020.

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**LONG-TERM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

REFUNDING SERIES - 2015			
Due During Fiscal Years Ending September 30	Principal Due March 1	Interest Due March 1/ September 1	Total
2025	\$ 2,880,000	\$ 1,162,100	\$ 4,042,100
2026	3,035,000	1,044,575	4,079,575
2027	3,135,000	952,025	4,087,025
2028	3,235,000	856,475	4,091,475
2029	3,340,000	753,675	4,093,675
2030	3,465,000	612,775	4,077,775
2031	4,055,000	424,775	4,479,775
2032		323,400	323,400
2033	4,525,000	244,213	4,769,213
2034	4,715,000	82,513	4,797,513
2035			
2036			
2037			
2038			
2039			
2040			
2041			
2042			
2043			
2044			
2045			
2046			
2047			
2048			
2049			
2050			
	<u>\$ 32,385,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,456,526</u>	<u>\$ 38,841,526</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**LONG-TERM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

S E R I E S - 2 0 1 5			
Due During Fiscal Years Ending September 30	Principal Due March 1	Interest Due March 1/ September 1	Total
2025	\$ 915,000	\$ 662,762	\$ 1,577,762
2026	955,000	634,713	1,589,713
2027	1,000,000	605,387	1,605,387
2028	1,045,000	574,060	1,619,060
2029	1,090,000	540,019	1,630,019
2030	1,145,000	502,984	1,647,984
2031	1,195,000	462,750	1,657,750
2032	1,250,000	419,963	1,669,963
2033	1,310,000	375,163	1,685,163
2034	1,370,000	327,407	1,697,407
2035	1,430,000	275,763	1,705,763
2036	1,495,000	220,919	1,715,919
2037	1,565,000	163,544	1,728,544
2038	1,640,000	101,400	1,741,400
2039	1,715,000	34,300	1,749,300
2040			
2041			
2042			
2043			
2044			
2045			
2046			
2047			
2048			
2049			
2050			
	<u>\$ 19,120,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,901,134</u>	<u>\$ 25,021,134</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**LONG-TERM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

S E R I E S - 2 0 1 7			
Due During Fiscal Years Ending September 30	Principal Due March 1	Interest Due March 1/ September 1	Total
2025	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 784,956	\$ 1,784,956
2026	1,040,000	753,256	1,793,256
2027	1,075,000	728,119	1,803,119
2028	1,120,000	699,981	1,819,981
2029	1,160,000	667,881	1,827,881
2030	1,205,000	632,406	1,837,406
2031	1,250,000	595,581	1,845,581
2032	1,300,000	557,331	1,857,331
2033	1,350,000	516,738	1,866,738
2034	1,400,000	472,894	1,872,894
2035	1,455,000	426,500	1,881,500
2036	1,510,000	378,319	1,888,319
2037	1,565,000	327,372	1,892,372
2038	1,625,000	273,541	1,898,541
2039	1,690,000	217,600	1,907,600
2040	1,755,000	159,466	1,914,466
2041	1,820,000	98,000	1,918,000
2042	1,890,000	33,075	1,923,075
2043			
2044			
2045			
2046			
2047			
2048			
2049			
2050			
	<u>\$ 25,210,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,323,016</u>	<u>\$ 33,533,016</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**LONG-TERM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

S E R I E S - 2 0 1 8			
Due During Fiscal Years Ending September 30	Principal Due March 1	Interest Due March 1/ September 1	Total
2025	\$ 110,000	\$ 106,363	\$ 216,363
2026	115,000	102,843	217,843
2027	115,000	99,105	214,105
2028	120,000	95,288	215,288
2029	125,000	91,305	216,305
2030	130,000	87,000	217,000
2031	135,000	82,363	217,363
2032	140,000	77,200	217,200
2033	145,000	71,500	216,500
2034	150,000	65,600	215,600
2035	155,000	59,500	214,500
2036	165,000	53,100	218,100
2037	170,000	46,400	216,400
2038	175,000	40,375	215,375
2039	185,000	34,975	219,975
2040	190,000	28,400	218,400
2041	195,000	20,700	215,700
2042	205,000	12,700	217,700
2043	215,000	4,300	219,300
2044			
2045			
2046			
2047			
2048			
2049			
2050			
	<u>\$ 2,940,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,179,017</u>	<u>\$ 4,119,017</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**LONG-TERM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

S E R I E S - 2 0 1 9			
Due During Fiscal Years Ending September 30	Principal Due March 1	Interest Due March 1/ September 1	Total
2025	\$ 380,000	\$ 251,900	\$ 631,900
2026	395,000	240,350	635,350
2027	410,000	232,300	642,300
2028	425,000	223,950	648,950
2029	440,000	215,300	655,300
2030	455,000	206,350	661,350
2031	470,000	197,100	667,100
2032	490,000	187,500	677,500
2033	505,000	177,234	682,234
2034	525,000	165,963	690,963
2035	540,000	153,981	693,981
2036	560,000	141,256	701,256
2037	580,000	127,719	707,719
2038	600,000	113,706	713,706
2039	625,000	98,769	723,769
2040	645,000	82,491	727,491
2041	670,000	65,231	735,231
2042	690,000	47,381	737,381
2043	715,000	28,941	743,941
2044	745,000	9,778	754,778
2045			
2046			
2047			
2048			
2049			
2050			
	<u>\$ 10,865,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,967,200</u>	<u>\$ 13,832,200</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**LONG-TERM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

S E R I E S - 2 0 2 0			
Due During Fiscal Years Ending September 30	Principal Due March 1	Interest Due March 1/ September 1	Total
2025	\$ 1,440,000	\$ 753,800	\$ 2,193,800
2026	1,480,000	724,800	2,204,800
2027	1,520,000	709,800	2,229,800
2028	1,560,000	692,450	2,252,450
2029	1,605,000	672,669	2,277,669
2030	1,650,000	650,263	2,300,263
2031	1,695,000	625,175	2,320,175
2032	1,745,000	597,194	2,342,194
2033	1,790,000	564,025	2,354,025
2034	1,840,000	527,725	2,367,725
2035	1,895,000	490,375	2,385,375
2036	1,945,000	451,975	2,396,975
2037	2,000,000	412,525	2,412,525
2038	2,055,000	371,975	2,426,975
2039	2,115,000	330,275	2,445,275
2040	2,170,000	287,425	2,457,425
2041	2,235,000	240,581	2,475,581
2042	2,295,000	189,619	2,484,619
2043	2,360,000	137,250	2,497,250
2044	2,425,000	83,419	2,508,419
2045	2,495,000	28,069	2,523,069
2046			
2047			
2048			
2049			
2050			
	<u>\$ 40,315,000</u>	<u>\$ 9,541,389</u>	<u>\$ 49,856,389</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**LONG-TERM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

REFUNDING SERIES - 2020			
Due During Fiscal Years Ending September 30	Principal Due March 1	Interest Due March 1/ September 1	Total
2025	\$ 335,000	\$ 41,125	\$ 376,125
2026	340,000	32,700	372,700
2027	350,000	25,800	375,800
2028	360,000	18,700	378,700
2029	375,000	11,350	386,350
2030	380,000	3,800	383,800
2031			
2032			
2033			
2034			
2035			
2036			
2037			
2038			
2039			
2040			
2041			
2042			
2043			
2044			
2045			
2046			
2047			
2048			
2049			
2050			
	<u>\$ 2,140,000</u>	<u>\$ 133,475</u>	<u>\$ 2,273,475</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.



**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**LONG-TERM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

REFUNDING SERIES - 2021			
Due During Fiscal Years Ending September 30	Principal Due March 1	Interest Due March 1/ September 1	Total
2025	\$ 720,000	\$ 243,050	\$ 963,050
2026	750,000	221,000	971,000
2027	775,000	198,125	973,125
2028	800,000	178,500	978,500
2029	835,000	162,150	997,150
2030	855,000	145,250	1,000,250
2031	520,000	131,500	651,500
2032	535,000	118,275	653,275
2033	560,000	101,850	661,850
2034	580,000	84,750	664,750
2035	600,000	67,050	667,050
2036	625,000	48,675	673,675
2037	640,000	29,700	669,700
2038	670,000	10,050	680,050
2039			
2040			
2041			
2042			
2043			
2044			
2045			
2046			
2047			
2048			
2049			
2050			
	<u>\$ 9,465,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,739,925</u>	<u>\$ 11,204,925</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**LONG-TERM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

DEFINED AREA NO. 1 ROAD SERIES - 2022

Due During Fiscal Years Ending September 30	Principal Due March 1	Interest Due March 1/ September 1	Total
2025	\$ 215,000	\$ 264,563	\$ 479,563
2026	220,000	253,687	473,687
2027	230,000	242,438	472,438
2028	240,000	231,287	471,287
2029	245,000	220,375	465,375
2030	255,000	209,763	464,763
2031	265,000	199,362	464,362
2032	275,000	188,563	463,563
2033	285,000	177,362	462,362
2034	295,000	166,500	461,500
2035	305,000	156,000	461,000
2036	315,000	145,150	460,150
2037	325,000	133,950	458,950
2038	340,000	123,163	463,163
2039	350,000	112,812	462,812
2040	360,000	102,163	462,163
2041	375,000	91,137	466,137
2042	390,000	79,663	469,663
2043	405,000	67,484	472,484
2044	415,000	54,672	469,672
2045	430,000	41,469	471,469
2046	445,000	29,187	474,187
2047	465,000	17,813	482,813
2048	480,000	6,000	486,000
2049			
2050			
	\$ 7,925,000	\$ 3,314,563	\$ 11,239,563

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**LONG-TERM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

DEFINED AREA NO. 2 ROAD SERIES - 2022

Due During Fiscal Years Ending September 30	Principal Due March 1	Interest Due March 1/ September 1	Total
2025	\$ 130,000	\$ 152,235	\$ 282,235
2026	135,000	148,260	283,260
2027	140,000	144,135	284,135
2028	145,000	139,860	284,860
2029	150,000	135,435	285,435
2030	155,000	130,860	285,860
2031	160,000	126,135	286,135
2032	165,000	121,178	286,178
2033	170,000	115,985	285,985
2034	175,000	110,637	285,637
2035	185,000	104,965	289,965
2036	190,000	98,965	288,965
2037	195,000	92,805	287,805
2038	205,000	86,302	291,302
2039	210,000	79,455	289,455
2040	220,000	72,360	292,360
2041	225,000	65,018	290,018
2042	235,000	57,369	292,369
2043	245,000	49,329	294,329
2044	250,000	41,037	291,037
2045	260,000	32,495	292,495
2046	270,000	23,617	293,617
2047	280,000	14,405	294,405
2048	290,000	4,858	294,858
2049			
2050			
	\$ 4,785,000	\$ 2,147,700	\$ 6,932,700

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**LONG-TERM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

S E R I E S - 2 0 2 2			
Due During Fiscal Years Ending September 30	Principal Due March 1	Interest Due March 1/ September 1	Total
2025	\$ 1,170,000	\$ 1,791,500	\$ 2,961,500
2026	1,135,000	1,751,250	2,886,250
2027	1,115,000	1,706,250	2,821,250
2028	1,085,000	1,662,250	2,747,250
2029	1,045,000	1,619,650	2,664,650
2030	1,045,000	1,577,850	2,622,850
2031	1,380,000	1,529,350	2,909,350
2032	5,620,000	1,389,350	7,009,350
2033	1,265,000	1,251,650	2,516,650
2034	1,240,000	1,201,550	2,441,550
2035	2,065,000	1,135,450	3,200,450
2036	2,150,000	1,051,150	3,201,150
2037	2,235,000	974,625	3,209,625
2038	2,330,000	906,150	3,236,150
2039	2,420,000	834,900	3,254,900
2040	2,520,000	748,200	3,268,200
2041	2,625,000	645,300	3,270,300
2042	2,730,000	538,200	3,268,200
2043	2,845,000	426,700	3,271,700
2044	2,960,000	310,600	3,270,600
2045	3,080,000	189,800	3,269,800
2046	3,205,000	64,100	3,269,100
2047			
2048			
2049			
2050			
	<u>\$ 47,265,000</u>	<u>\$ 23,305,825</u>	<u>\$ 70,570,825</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**LONG-TERM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

DEFINED AREA NO. 1 ROAD SERIES - 2022A

Due During Fiscal Years Ending September 30	Principal Due March 1	Interest Due March 1/ September 1	Total
2025	\$ 125,000	\$ 319,950	\$ 444,950
2026	130,000	310,387	440,387
2027	140,000	300,612	440,612
2028	145,000	290,637	435,637
2029	155,000	280,719	435,719
2030	160,000	270,875	430,875
2031	170,000	260,563	430,563
2032	180,000	250,750	430,750
2033	185,000	241,625	426,625
2034	195,000	232,125	427,125
2035	205,000	222,125	427,125
2036	220,000	211,500	431,500
2037	230,000	200,250	430,250
2038	240,000	188,500	428,500
2039	255,000	176,125	431,125
2040	265,000	163,125	428,125
2041	280,000	149,500	429,500
2042	295,000	135,125	430,125
2043	310,000	120,000	430,000
2044	330,000	104,000	434,000
2045	345,000	87,125	432,125
2046	365,000	69,375	434,375
2047	380,000	50,750	430,750
2048	400,000	31,250	431,250
2049	425,000	10,625	435,625
2050			
	<u>\$ 6,130,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,677,618</u>	<u>\$ 10,807,618</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**LONG-TERM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

DEFINED AREA NO.2 ROAD SERIES - 2022A

Due During Fiscal Years Ending September 30	Principal Due March 1	Interest Due March 1/ September 1	Total
2025	\$ 85,000	\$ 219,413	\$ 304,413
2026	85,000	213,037	298,037
2027	90,000	206,475	296,475
2028	95,000	199,656	294,656
2029	100,000	192,838	292,838
2030	105,000	185,919	290,919
2031	110,000	178,662	288,662
2032	120,000	171,350	291,350
2033	125,000	164,000	289,000
2034	130,000	157,000	287,000
2035	140,000	150,250	290,250
2036	145,000	143,125	288,125
2037	155,000	135,625	290,625
2038	160,000	127,750	287,750
2039	170,000	119,500	289,500
2040	180,000	110,750	290,750
2041	190,000	101,500	291,500
2042	200,000	91,750	291,750
2043	210,000	81,500	291,500
2044	220,000	70,750	290,750
2045	235,000	59,375	294,375
2046	245,000	47,375	292,375
2047	260,000	34,750	294,750
2048	275,000	21,375	296,375
2049	290,000	7,250	297,250
2050			
	\$ 4,120,000	\$ 3,190,975	\$ 7,310,975

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**LONG-TERM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

DEFINED AREA NO. 2 ROAD SERIES - 2023

Due During Fiscal Years Ending September 30	Principal Due March 1	Interest Due March 1/ September 1	Total
2025	\$ 140,000	\$ 311,637	\$ 451,637
2026	145,000	302,538	447,538
2027	155,000	293,112	448,112
2028	160,000	283,038	443,038
2029	170,000	272,637	442,637
2030	175,000	261,588	436,588
2031	185,000	251,962	436,962
2032	195,000	244,563	439,563
2033	205,000	236,762	441,762
2034	215,000	228,563	443,563
2035	225,000	219,962	444,962
2036	235,000	210,963	445,963
2037	250,000	201,562	451,562
2038	260,000	191,562	451,562
2039	275,000	181,163	456,163
2040	290,000	170,162	460,162
2041	305,000	158,563	463,563
2042	320,000	146,362	466,362
2043	335,000	133,563	468,563
2044	350,000	119,744	469,744
2045	370,000	105,306	475,306
2046	385,000	90,044	475,044
2047	405,000	74,162	479,162
2048	425,000	56,950	481,950
2049	445,000	38,888	483,888
2050	470,000	19,975	489,975
	<u>\$ 7,090,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,805,331</u>	<u>\$ 11,895,331</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**LONG-TERM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

S E R I E S - 2 0 2 3				
Due During Fiscal Years Ending September 30	Principal Due March 1	Interest Due March 1/ September 1	Total	
2025	\$ 815,000	\$ 1,767,925	\$	2,582,925
2026	855,000	1,734,525		2,589,525
2027	900,000	1,699,425		2,599,425
2028	940,000	1,662,625		2,602,625
2029	990,000	1,624,025		2,614,025
2030	1,035,000	1,583,525		2,618,525
2031	1,085,000	1,541,125		2,626,125
2032	1,140,000	1,496,625		2,636,625
2033	1,195,000	1,449,925		2,644,925
2034	1,255,000	1,400,925		2,655,925
2035	1,315,000	1,349,525		2,664,525
2036	1,375,000	1,295,725		2,670,725
2037	1,445,000	1,239,325		2,684,325
2038	1,515,000	1,180,125		2,695,125
2039	480,000	1,140,225		1,620,225
2040	2,260,000	1,085,425		3,345,425
2041	2,340,000	993,425		3,333,425
2042	2,440,000	897,825		3,337,825
2043	4,500,000	759,025		5,259,025
2044	4,925,000	570,525		5,495,525
2045	5,925,000	353,525		6,278,525
2046	2,700,000	177,650		2,877,650
2047	2,830,000	60,137		2,890,137
2048				
2049				
2050				
	<u>\$ 44,260,000</u>	<u>\$ 27,063,112</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>71,323,112</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.



**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**LONG-TERM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

DEFINED AREA NO.1 ROAD SERIES - 2023

Due During Fiscal Years Ending September 30	Principal Due March 1	Interest Due March 1/ September 1	Total
2025	\$ 230,000	\$ 643,963	\$ 873,963
2026	240,000	627,513	867,513
2027	255,000	610,188	865,188
2028	275,000	592,638	867,638
2029	290,000	574,038	864,038
2030	310,000	558,313	868,313
2031	325,000	543,250	868,250
2032	345,000	528,175	873,175
2033	370,000	512,088	882,088
2034	390,000	494,988	884,988
2035	415,000	476,356	891,356
2036	440,000	455,500	895,500
2037	470,000	433,338	903,338
2038	500,000	410,300	910,300
2039	530,000	385,838	915,838
2040	560,000	359,250	919,250
2041	595,000	330,375	925,375
2042	635,000	299,625	934,625
2043	670,000	267,000	937,000
2044	715,000	232,375	947,375
2045	760,000	195,500	955,500
2046	805,000	156,375	961,375
2047	855,000	114,875	969,875
2048	905,000	70,875	975,875
2049	965,000	24,124	989,124
2050			
	\$ 12,850,000	\$ 9,896,860	\$ 22,746,860

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**LONG-TERM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

DEFINED AREA NO.2 ROAD SERIES - 2023 A

Due During Fiscal Years Ending September 30	Principal Due March 1	Interest Due March 1/ September 1	Total
2025	\$ 210,000	\$ 638,075	\$ 848,075
2026	220,000	623,550	843,550
2027	235,000	607,625	842,625
2028	250,000	590,650	840,650
2029	265,000	572,625	837,625
2030	280,000	556,350	836,350
2031	300,000	542,600	842,600
2032	315,000	528,763	843,763
2033	335,000	514,138	849,138
2034	355,000	498,613	853,613
2035	380,000	481,600	861,600
2036	405,000	462,450	867,450
2037	430,000	442,113	872,113
2038	455,000	421,094	876,094
2039	485,000	398,769	883,769
2040	510,000	374,500	884,500
2041	545,000	348,125	893,125
2042	575,000	320,125	895,125
2043	615,000	290,375	905,375
2044	650,000	258,750	908,750
2045	690,000	225,250	915,250
2046	735,000	189,625	924,625
2047	780,000	151,750	931,750
2048	830,000	111,500	941,500
2049	880,000	68,750	948,750
2050	935,000	23,375	958,375
	<u>\$ 12,665,000</u>	<u>\$ 10,241,140</u>	<u>\$ 22,906,140</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**LONG-TERM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

DEFINED AREA NO.2 PARK SERIES - 2024

Due During Fiscal Years Ending September 30	Principal Due March 1	Interest Due March 1/ September 1	Total
2025	\$	\$ 465,915	\$ 465,915
2026	250,000	464,900	714,900
2027	260,000	452,150	712,150
2028	270,000	438,900	708,900
2029	285,000	425,025	710,025
2030	295,000	410,525	705,525
2031	310,000	395,400	705,400
2032	325,000	379,525	704,525
2033	340,000	362,900	702,900
2034	355,000	347,300	702,300
2035	370,000	332,800	702,800
2036	390,000	317,600	707,600
2037	405,000	301,700	706,700
2038	425,000	285,100	710,100
2039	445,000	267,700	712,700
2040	465,000	249,500	714,500
2041	485,000	230,500	715,500
2042	510,000	210,600	720,600
2043	535,000	189,700	724,700
2044	555,000	167,900	722,900
2045	585,000	145,100	730,100
2046	610,000	121,200	731,200
2047	635,000	96,300	731,300
2048	665,000	70,300	735,300
2049	695,000	43,100	738,100
2050	730,000	14,600	744,600
	<u>\$ 11,195,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,186,240</u>	<u>\$ 18,381,240</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**LONG-TERM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

DEFINED AREA NO.1 ROAD SERIES - 2024

Due During Fiscal Years Ending September 30	Principal Due March	Interest Due March 1/ September 1	Total
2025	\$	\$ 563,215	\$ 563,215
2026	305,000	561,156	866,156
2027	320,000	543,969	863,969
2028	335,000	525,956	860,956
2029	350,000	507,775	857,775
2030	365,000	489,681	854,681
2031	380,000	472,956	852,956
2032	395,000	457,456	852,456
2033	415,000	441,256	856,256
2034	435,000	424,256	859,256
2035	455,000	406,456	861,456
2036	475,000	387,856	862,856
2037	495,000	368,456	863,456
2038	520,000	348,156	868,156
2039	540,000	326,956	866,956
2040	565,000	304,856	869,856
2041	590,000	281,756	871,756
2042	615,000	257,656	872,656
2043	645,000	232,456	877,456
2044	675,000	206,056	881,056
2045	705,000	178,456	883,456
2046	735,000	149,656	884,656
2047	770,000	119,556	889,556
2048	805,000	87,553	892,553
2049	840,000	53,625	893,625
2050	880,000	18,150	898,150
	<u>\$ 13,610,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,715,332</u>	<u>\$ 22,325,332</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**LONG-TERM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

DEFINED AREA NO.2 ROAD SERIES - 2024

Due During Fiscal Years Ending September 30	Principal Due March 1	Interest Due March 1/ September 1	Total
2025	\$	\$ 777,653	\$ 777,653
2026	455,000	821,825	1,276,825
2027	475,000	798,575	1,273,575
2028	495,000	774,325	1,269,325
2029	515,000	749,075	1,264,075
2030	540,000	722,700	1,262,700
2031	565,000	697,900	1,262,900
2032	590,000	674,800	1,264,800
2033	615,000	650,700	1,265,700
2034	645,000	625,500	1,270,500
2035	675,000	599,100	1,274,100
2036	705,000	571,500	1,276,500
2037	735,000	542,700	1,277,700
2038	770,000	512,600	1,282,600
2039	805,000	481,100	1,286,100
2040	840,000	448,200	1,288,200
2041	875,000	413,900	1,288,900
2042	915,000	378,100	1,293,100
2043	960,000	340,600	1,300,600
2044	1,000,000	301,400	1,301,400
2045	1,045,000	260,500	1,305,500
2046	1,095,000	217,700	1,312,700
2047	1,145,000	172,900	1,317,900
2048	1,195,000	126,100	1,321,100
2049	1,250,000	77,200	1,327,200
2050	1,305,000	26,100	1,331,100
	<u>\$ 20,210,000</u>	<u>\$ 12,762,753</u>	<u>\$ 32,972,753</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**LONG-TERM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

ANNUAL REQUIREMENTS  
FOR ALL SERIES

Due During Fiscal Years Ending March 31	Total Principal Due	Total Interest Due	Total Principal Interest Due
2025	\$ 10,900,000	\$ 11,922,100	\$ 22,822,100
2026	12,285,000	11,566,865	23,851,865
2027	12,695,000	11,155,615	23,850,615
2028	13,100,000	10,731,226	23,831,226
2029	13,530,000	10,288,566	23,818,566
2030	14,005,000	9,798,777	23,803,777
2031	14,555,000	9,258,509	23,813,509
2032	15,125,000	8,711,961	23,836,961
2033	15,690,000	8,169,114	23,859,114
2034	16,265,000	7,614,809	23,879,809
2035	12,810,000	7,107,758	19,917,758
2036	13,345,000	6,645,728	19,990,728
2037	13,890,000	6,173,709	20,063,709
2038	14,485,000	5,691,849	20,176,849
2039	13,295,000	5,220,462	18,515,462
2040	13,795,000	4,746,273	18,541,273
2041	14,350,000	4,233,611	18,583,611
2042	14,940,000	3,695,175	18,635,175
2043	15,565,000	3,128,223	18,693,223
2044	16,215,000	2,531,006	18,746,006
2045	16,925,000	1,901,970	18,826,970
2046	11,595,000	1,335,904	12,930,904
2047	8,805,000	907,398	9,712,398
2048	6,270,000	586,761	6,856,761
2049	5,790,000	323,562	6,113,562
2050	4,320,000	102,200	4,422,200
	<u>\$ 334,545,000</u>	<u>\$ 153,549,131</u>	<u>\$ 488,094,131</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**CHANGE IN LONG-TERM BOND DEBT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

Description	Original Original Bonds Issued	Bonds Outstanding October 1, 2023
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 165 Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds - Series 2015	\$ 49,045,000	\$ 34,645,000
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 165 Unlimited Tax Bonds - Series 2015	25,720,000	19,990,000
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 165 Unlimited Tax Bonds - Series 2017	30,970,000	26,175,000
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 165 Unlimited Tax Bonds - Series 2018	3,535,000	3,045,000
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 165 Unlimited Tax Bonds - Series 2019	12,600,000	11,235,000
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 165 Unlimited Tax Bonds - Series 2020	44,400,000	41,715,000
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 165 Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds - Series 2020	2,515,000	2,460,000
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 165 Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds - Series 2021	10,305,000	10,155,000
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 165 Defined Area No. 1 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds - Series 2022	8,130,000	8,130,000
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 165 Defined Area No. 2 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds - Series 2022	4,910,000	4,910,000
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 165 Unlimited Tax Bonds - Series 2022	50,450,000	48,890,000

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

Current Year Transactions				Bonds Outstanding September 30, 2024	
Bonds Sold	Retirements				
	Principal	Interest			
\$	\$ 2,260,000	\$ 1,290,599	\$ 32,385,000	Amegy Bank, N.A. Houston, Texas	
	870,000	689,538	19,120,000	Amegy Bank, N.A. Houston, Texas	
	965,000	824,256	25,210,000	Amegy Bank, N.A. Houston, Texas	
	105,000	109,587	2,940,000	Zions Bancorporation, NA Houston, Texas	
	370,000	266,900	10,865,000	Zions Bancorporation, NA Houston, Texas	
	1,400,000	796,400	40,315,000	Zions Bancorporation, NA Houston, Texas	
	320,000	50,950	2,140,000	Zions Bancorporation, NA Houston, Texas	
	690,000	264,200	9,465,000	Zions Bancorporation, NA Houston, Texas	
	205,000	275,062	7,925,000	Zions Bancorporation, NA Houston, Texas	
	125,000	156,060	4,785,000	Zions Bancorporation, NA Houston, Texas	
	1,625,000	1,833,425	47,265,000	Zions Bancorporation, NA Houston, Texas	

See accompanying independent auditor's report.



**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**CHANGE IN LONG-TERM BOND DEBT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

Description	Original Original Bonds Issued	Bonds Outstanding October 1, 2023
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 165		
Defined Area No. 1 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds - Series 2022A	\$ 6,250,000	\$ 6,250,000
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 165		
Defined Area No. 2 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds - Series 2022A	4,200,000	4,200,000
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 165		
Defined Area No. 2 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds - Series 2023	7,090,000	7,090,000
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 165		
Unlimited Tax Bonds - Series 2023	44,260,000	44,260,000
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 165		
Defined Area No. 1 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds - Series 2023	12,850,000	
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 165		
Defined Area No. 2 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds - Series 2023A	12,665,000	
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 165		
Defined Area No. 2 Unlimited Tax Park Bonds - Series 2024	11,195,000	
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 165		
Defined Area No. 1 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds - Series 2024	13,610,000	
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 165		
Defined Area No. 2 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds - Series 2024	<u>20,210,000</u>	
TOTAL	<u>\$ 374,910,000</u>	<u>\$ 273,150,000</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

Current Year Transactions				
Bonds Sold	Retirements		Bonds Outstanding September 30, 2024	
	Principal	Interest		
\$	\$ 120,000	\$ 329,138	\$ 6,130,000	Zions Bancorporation, NA Houston, Texas
	80,000	225,600	4,120,000	Zions Bancorporation, NA Houston, Texas
		365,309	7,090,000	Zions Bancorporation, NA Houston, Texas
		1,853,612	44,260,000	Zions Bancorporation, NA Houston, Texas
12,850,000		478,142	12,850,000	Zions Bancorporation, NA Houston, Texas
12,665,000		472,927	12,665,000	Zions Bancorporation, NA Houston, Texas
11,195,000			11,195,000	Zions Bancorporation, NA Houston, Texas
13,610,000			13,610,000	Zions Bancorporation, NA Houston, Texas
<u>20,210,000</u>			<u>20,210,000</u>	Zions Bancorporation, NA Houston, Texas
<u>\$ 70,530,000</u>	<u>\$ 9,135,000</u>	<u>\$ 10,281,705</u>	<u>\$ 334,545,000</u>	

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**CHANGE IN LONG-TERM BOND DEBT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

District Bond Authority:	<u>Tax Bonds</u>	<u>Refunding Bonds</u>	<u>Recreational Bonds</u>	
Amount Authorized by Voters	\$ 665,684,000	\$ 8,000,000	\$ 16,000,000	
Amount Issued	<u>313,520,000</u>	<u>3,222,266</u>	<u></u>	
Remaining to be Issued	<u>\$ 352,164,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,777,734</u>	<u>\$ 16,000,000</u>	
Defined Area No. 1 Bond Authority:	<u>Tax and Refunding Bonds</u>	<u>Recreational and Refunding Bonds</u>	<u>Road and Refunding Bonds</u>	
Amount Authorized by Voters	\$ 281,255,000	\$ 43,995,000	\$ 149,440,000	
Amount Issued	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u>40,840,000</u>	
Remaining to be Issued	<u>\$ 281,255,000</u>	<u>\$ 43,995,000</u>	<u>\$ 108,600,000</u>	
Defined Area No. 2 Bond Authority:	<u>Tax Bonds</u>	<u>Road Bonds</u>	<u>Recreational Bonds</u>	<u>Refunding Bonds*</u>
Amount Authorized by Voters	\$ 277,673,000	\$ 155,836,000	\$ 36,431,000	\$ 87,954,406
Amount Issued	<u></u>	<u>49,075,000</u>	<u>11,195,000</u>	<u></u>
Remaining to be Issued	<u>\$ 277,673,000</u>	<u>\$ 106,761,000</u>	<u>\$ 25,236,000</u>	<u>\$ 87,954,406</u>

\* For utility, road and recreational facilities combined.

Debt Service Fund cash and investment balances as of  
September 30, 2024: \$ 20,841,531

Average annual debt service payment (principal and interest) for remaining term  
of all debt: \$ 18,772,851

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**COMPARATIVE SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES**  
**GENERAL FUND - FIVE YEARS**

	Amounts		
	2024	2023	2022
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Property Taxes	\$ 7,496,076	\$ 6,148,037	\$ 4,904,202
Water Service	4,332,579	4,071,788	3,837,761
Wastewater Service	4,711,903	3,895,113	3,490,730
Penalty and Interest	489,720	407,344	221,235
Tap Connection and Inspection Fees	2,150,631	3,029,342	1,524,498
Sales Tax Revenues	166,308	156,438	146,118
Regional Water Authority Fee	4,954,672	5,137,992	3,661,902
Investment Revenues	1,500,226	1,101,065	139,429
Miscellaneous Revenues	219,448	168,588	962
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<u>\$ 26,021,563</u>	<u>\$ 24,115,707</u>	<u>\$ 17,926,837</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Service Operations:			
Professional Fees	\$ 971,094	\$ 1,081,354	\$ 992,087
Contracted Services	5,663,027	4,898,338	4,174,396
Purchased Water Service	2,142,424	2,258,555	2,169,618
Purchased Wastewater Service	593,223	630,031	541,828
Utilities	720,664	563,023	438,695
Regional Water Authority Assessment	3,386,394	3,018,721	1,663,478
Repairs and Maintenance	4,942,248	3,340,058	2,547,431
Parks and Recreation	135,148	261,450	193,004
Other	2,920,808	1,905,143	1,290,890
Capital Outlay	2,889,858	1,310,450	1,003,751
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>\$ 24,364,888</u>	<u>\$ 19,267,123</u>	<u>\$ 15,015,178</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>\$ 1,656,675</u>	<u>\$ 4,848,584</u>	<u>\$ 2,911,659</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>			
Transfers In(Out)	\$	\$ 342,753	\$ 187,955
Contributed by Other Governmental Units	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u>29,573</u>
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<u>\$ - 0 -</u>	<u>\$ 342,753</u>	<u>\$ 217,528</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	\$ 1,656,675	\$ 5,191,337	\$ 3,129,187
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>28,381,035</u>	<u>23,189,698</u>	<u>20,060,511</u>
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ 30,037,710</u>	<u>\$ 28,381,035</u>	<u>\$ 23,189,698</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

		Percentage of Total Revenue				
2021	2020	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020
\$ 3,648,401	\$ 2,430,958	28.9 %	25.4 %	27.4 %	26.6 %	19.7 %
3,172,370	3,046,377	16.6	16.9	21.4	23.0	24.7
3,164,353	2,932,047	18.1	16.2	19.5	23.0	23.8
4,695	98,300	1.9	1.7	1.2		0.8
589,658	494,202	8.3	12.6	8.5	4.3	4.0
135,303	117,701	0.6	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.0
3,034,065	2,927,238	19.0	21.3	20.4	22.0	23.7
15,402	161,945	5.8	4.6	0.8	0.1	1.3
	128,149	0.8	0.7			1.0
<u>\$ 13,764,247</u>	<u>\$ 12,336,917</u>	<u>100.0 %</u>	<u>100.0 %</u>	<u>100.0 %</u>	<u>100.0 %</u>	<u>100.0 %</u>
\$ 1,083,950	\$ 791,631	3.7 %	4.5 %	5.5 %	7.9 %	6.4 %
3,682,159	3,334,640	21.8	20.3	23.3	26.8	27.0
19,902	22,490	8.2	9.4	12.1	0.1	0.2
	773,589	2.3	2.6	3.0		6.3
345,355	372,762	2.8	2.3	2.4	2.5	3.0
3,042,132	2,866,622	13.0	12.5	9.3	22.1	23.2
2,215,086	1,964,925	19.0	13.9	14.2	16.1	15.9
150,725	181,376	0.5	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.5
848,896	705,489	11.2	7.9	7.2	6.2	5.7
958,631	2,727,352	11.1	5.4	5.6	7.0	22.1
<u>\$ 12,346,836</u>	<u>\$ 13,740,876</u>	<u>93.6 %</u>	<u>79.9 %</u>	<u>83.7 %</u>	<u>89.8 %</u>	<u>111.3 %</u>
<u>\$ 1,417,411</u>	<u>\$ (1,403,959)</u>	<u>6.4 %</u>	<u>20.1 %</u>	<u>16.3 %</u>	<u>10.2 %</u>	<u>(11.3) %</u>
\$ 234,352	\$ 364,597					
<u>459,230</u>	<u>2,860,418</u>					
<u>\$ 693,582</u>	<u>\$ 3,225,015</u>					
\$ 2,110,993	\$ 1,821,056					
<u>17,949,518</u>	<u>16,128,462</u>					
<u>\$ 20,060,511</u>	<u>\$ 17,949,518</u>					

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**COMPARATIVE SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES**  
**DEBT SERVICE FUND - FIVE YEARS**

	Amounts		
	2024	2023	2022
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Property Taxes	\$ 21,990,940	\$ 17,519,241	\$ 14,296,760
Penalty and Interest	323,913	209,500	192,086
Investment Revenues	1,134,363	785,588	96,674
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<u>\$ 23,462,338</u>	<u>\$ 18,514,329</u>	<u>\$ 14,585,520</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Tax Collection Expenditures	\$ 568,653	\$ 395,763	\$ 376,550
Debt Service Principal	9,135,000	8,300,000	6,590,000
Debt Service Interest and Fees	10,287,305	7,270,301	5,347,493
Bond Issuance Costs			376,814
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>\$ 19,990,958</u>	<u>\$ 15,966,064</u>	<u>\$ 12,690,857</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>\$ 3,471,380</u>	<u>\$ 2,548,265</u>	<u>\$ 1,894,663</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>			
Long-Term Debt Issued	\$ 1,172,522	\$ 540,382	\$ 10,743,122
Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent			(10,415,712)
Bond Premium			482,850
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<u>\$ 1,172,522</u>	<u>\$ 540,382</u>	<u>\$ 810,260</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	\$ 4,643,902	\$ 3,088,647	\$ 2,704,923
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>	16,011,069	12,922,422	10,217,499
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ 20,654,971</u>	<u>\$ 16,011,069</u>	<u>\$ 12,922,422</u>
<b>TOTAL ACTIVE RETAIL WATER CONNECTIONS</b>	<u>11,199</u>	<u>9,858</u>	<u>9,085</u>
<b>TOTAL ACTIVE RETAIL WASTEWATER CONNECTIONS</b>	<u>10,929</u>	<u>9,598</u>	<u>8,854</u>

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

		Percentage of Total Revenue				
2021	2020	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020
\$ 13,235,135	\$ 12,650,597	93.7 %	94.7 %	98.0 %	98.4 %	98.2 %
206,559	144,592	1.4	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.1
8,713	88,663	4.8	4.2	0.7	0.1	0.7
<u>\$ 13,450,407</u>	<u>\$ 12,883,852</u>	<u>100.0 %</u>	<u>100.0 %</u>	<u>100.0 %</u>	<u>100.0 %</u>	<u>100.0 %</u>
\$ 309,394	\$ 274,600	2.4 %	2.1 %	2.6 %	2.3 %	2.1 %
4,980,000	9,075,000	38.9	44.8	45.2	37.0	70.4
4,838,781	5,042,274	43.8	39.3	36.7	36.0	39.1
133,254				2.6	1.0	
<u>\$ 10,261,429</u>	<u>\$ 14,391,874</u>	<u>85.1 %</u>	<u>86.2 %</u>	<u>87.1 %</u>	<u>76.3 %</u>	<u>111.6 %</u>
\$ 3,188,978	\$ (1,508,022)	14.9 %	13.8 %	12.9 %	23.7 %	(11.6) %
\$ 2,515,000	\$					
(2,478,352)						
93,266						
<u>\$ 129,914</u>	<u>\$ - 0 -</u>					
\$ 3,318,892	\$ (1,508,022)					
6,898,607	8,406,629					
<u>\$ 10,217,499</u>	<u>\$ 6,898,607</u>					
8,311	8,022					
8,112	7,828					

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**BOARD MEMBERS, KEY PERSONNEL AND CONSULTANTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

District Mailing Address - Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 165  
c/o Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP  
3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600  
Houston, TX 77027

District Telephone Number - (713) 860-6400

Board Members	Term of Office (Elected or Appointed)	Fees of Office for the year ended September 30, 2024	Expense Reimbursements for the year ended September, 2024	Title
Alan Bentson	05/24 05/28 (Elected)	\$ 7,072	\$ 1,612	President/ Investment Officer
David Molina	05/22 05/26 (Elected)	\$ 7,293	\$ 3,426	Vice President
Wayne Green	05/22 05/26 (Elected)	\$ 6,188	\$ 2,095	Secretary
Scott Barr	05/22 05/26 (Elected)	\$ 3,757	\$ 519	Assistant Vice President
Scott Nilsson	05/24 05/28 (Elected)	\$ 6,196	\$ 2,726	Assistant Secretary

Notes: No Director has any business or family relationships (as defined by the Texas Water Code) with major landowners in the District, with the District's developers or with any of the District's consultants.

Submission date of most recent District Registration Form: May 2, 2024.

The limit on Fees of Office that a Director may receive during a fiscal year is the maximum extent allowed by law as set by Board Resolution (TWC Section 49.060). Fees of Office are the amounts actually paid to a Director during the District's current fiscal year. During the current fiscal year, a director was inadvertently overpaid fees of office in the amount of \$93 due to an accounting error. This error will be corrected in the fiscal year ending September 30, 2025.

See accompanying independent auditor's report.



**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 165**  
**BOARD MEMBERS, KEY PERSONNEL AND CONSULTANTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

<b>Consultants:</b>	<b>Date Hired</b>	<b>Fees for the year ended September 30, 2024</b>	<b>Title</b>
Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP	07/28/03	\$ 374,312 \$ 1,916,271	General Counsel Bond/BAN Related
McCall Gibson Swedlund Barfoot PLLC	08/08/24	\$ -0-	Auditor
FORVIS, LLP	06/27/85- 08/08/24	\$ 45,000 \$ 96,100	Former Auditor Bond/BAN Related
Myrtle Cruz, Inc.	03/01/04	\$ 67,139 \$ 42,500	Bookkeeper Bond/BAN Related
Perdue, Brandon, Fielder, Collins & Mott, LP	04/25/85	\$ 63,806	Delinquent Tax Attorney
DAC Engineering	06/02/11	\$ 2,213,876	Engineer
Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated	02/05/15	\$ 1,639,427	Financial Advisor
H2O Consulting, Inc.	06/01/12	\$ 5,771,578	Operator
Bob Leard Interests	01/04/79	\$ 233,014 \$ 10,000	Tax Assessor/ Collector Bond/BAN Related

See accompanying independent auditor's report.